

TOMAWAC

Software for sea state modelling
on unstructured grids over
oceans and coastal seas

Release 6.1

SEPTEMBER 2011

Summary

SUMMARY	3
1. TOMAWAC– AN OVERVIEW	6
1.1. INTRODUCTION - GENERALS	6
1.2. IMPLEMENTING TOMAWAC	6
1.3. TOMAWAC GENERAL PURPOSES	6
2. REPRESENTING WAVES IN TOMAWAC	8
2.1. GENERAL DEFINITION OF WAVES	8
2.2. PLANE MONOCHROMATIC WAVES.....	8
2.3. RANDOM MULTIDIRECTIONAL WAVES	9
2.4. SEA STATE DIRECTIONAL POWER SPECTRUM.....	9
2.5. DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM OF SEA STATE VARIANCE.....	10
2.6. SEA STATE DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM OF WAVE ACTION	11
2.7. SELECTING THE DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM DISCRETIZATION VARIABLES	11
3. HYPOTHESES AND APPLICATION DOMAIN OF TOMAWAC	12
3.1. APPLICATION DOMAIN OF THE MODEL TOMAWAC.....	12
3.2. WAVE INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER PHYSICAL FACTORS.....	12
3.3. THE PHYSICAL PROCESSES MODELLED IN TOMAWAC.....	13
4. MATHEMATICAL MODELLING PROCEDURES USED BY TOMAWAC	15
4.1. SCOPE OF SEA STATE MODELLING	15
4.2. EQUATIONS SOLVED	18
4.2.1. <i>Equations solved in a Cartesian spatial coordinate system</i>	18
4.2.2. <i>Equations solved in a spherical spatial coordinate system</i>	19
4.2.3. <i>TOMAWAC source and sink terms</i>	20
5. DISCRETIZATIONS USED IN TOMAWAC	38
5.1. SPATIAL DISCRETIZATION.....	38
5.2. SPECTRO-ANGULAR DISCRETIZATION	38
5.2.1. <i>Frequency discretization</i>	38
5.2.2. <i>Directional discretization</i>	40
5.2.3. <i>Spectro-angular grid</i>	40
5.3. TEMPORAL DISCRETIZATION.....	40
6. NUMERICAL METHODS USED IN TOMAWAC	42
6.1. GENERAL SOLUTION ALGORITHM	42
6.2. PROCESSING THE PROPAGATION STEP	42
6.3. PROCESSING THE SOURCE TERM INTEGRATION STEP.....	43
6.3.1. <i>Source term integration numerical scheme</i>	43
6.3.2. <i>Monitoring the growth of the wave spectrum</i>	46
6.4. PROCESSING THE BOUNDARIES – BOUNDARY CONDITIONS.....	47
6.4.1. <i>Spatial grid</i>	47
6.4.2. <i>Spectro-angular grid</i>	47
7. INPUTS-OUTPUTS	48
7.1. PRELIMINARY REMARK.....	48
7.2. THE FILES	48
7.2.1. <i>The steering (or CAS) file</i>	48
7.2.2. <i>The geometry file</i>	50
7.2.3. <i>The boundary conditions file</i>	50
7.2.4. <i>The currents file</i>	50
7.2.5. <i>The tidal water level file</i>	51

7.2.6.	<i>The winds file</i>	51
7.2.7.	<i>The previous computation file</i>	51
7.2.8.	<i>The global results file</i>	51
7.2.9.	<i>The 2D results file</i>	52
7.2.10.	<i>The punctual or spectrum results file</i>	53
7.2.11.	<i>The printout listing</i>	53
7.2.12.	<i>The User FORTRAN file</i>	54
7.2.13.	<i>The auxiliary files</i>	54
7.2.14.	<i>The dictionary file</i>	54
7.2.15.	<i>The libraries</i>	54
7.3.	BINARY FILES.....	54
7.4.	FILES STANDARD.....	55
7.5.	BATHYMETRY DATA.....	55
8.	CONTROLLING THE SIMULATION	56
8.1.	GENERAL PARAMETERISATION.....	56
8.1.1.	<i>Computation title</i>	56
8.1.2.	<i>Computation time</i>	56
8.1.3.	<i>Spectral discretisation</i>	56
8.1.4.	<i>Release</i>	57
8.1.5.	<i>Environment</i>	57
8.2.	COMPUTATION OPTIONS.....	57
8.2.1.	<i>Co-ordinate system</i>	57
8.2.2.	<i>Finite depth</i>	57
8.2.3.	<i>Taking a stationary current into account</i>	57
8.2.4.	<i>Taking a wind into account</i>	58
8.2.5.	<i>Recovering a TELEMAC data item</i>	58
8.2.6.	<i>Taking the tide into account</i>	58
8.2.7.	<i>Waves-current interactions: direct coupling with Telemac (2D or 3D) flow simulation</i>	59
8.2.8.	<i>Convection step</i>	60
8.3.	PARAMETERISING THE SOURCE TERM INTEGRATION STEP.....	60
8.3.1.	<i>Introduction</i>	60
8.3.2.	<i>Source/sink terms in large and medium water depth</i>	60
8.3.3.	<i>Source/sink terms in shallow water depth</i>	62
8.4.	PRESCRIBING THE INITIAL CONDITIONS.....	64
8.5.	PRESCRIBING THE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS.....	67
8.5.1.	<i>The boundary conditions file</i>	67
8.5.2.	<i>Prescribing the boundary conditions in the CAS file</i>	67
8.5.3.	<i>The LIMWAC user subroutine</i>	68
8.6.	SOME USEFUL SUBROUTINES.....	68
8.6.1.	<i>Modification of bottom topography: CORFON subroutine</i>	68
8.6.2.	<i>Modifying the co-ordinates: CORRXY subroutine</i>	68
8.6.3.	<i>Operations on vectors: OV subroutine</i>	69
9.	REFERENCES	69
	APPENDIX 1: LAUNCHING A TOMAWAC COMPUTATION AT A WORKSTATION	72
	APPENDIX 2: LIST OF USEFUL SUBROUTINES	73
	APPENDIX 3: ALPHABETICAL LIST OF KEYWORDS	74
	APPENDIX 4: LIST OF KEYWORDS CLASSIFIED BY SUBJECT	111
	APPENDIX 5: FRENCH/ENGLISH KEYWORD DICTIONARY	115
	APPENDIX 6: ENGLISH/FRENCH KEYWORD DICTIONARY	121

APPENDIX 7: OUTPUT VARIABLES OF TOMAWAC V6P1 127

APPENDIX 8: DESCRIPTION OF THE FORMATS BEING USED..... 130

APPENDIX 9: FILE STRUCTURE AND PROCESSING 134

APPENDIX 10: PARALLEL COMPUTING IN TOMAWAC..... 138

INDEX..... 140

1. TOMAWAC– an overview

1.1. Introduction - Generals

TOMAWAC is a scientific software which models the changes, both in the time and in the spatial domain, of the power spectrum of wind-driven waves and wave agitation for applications in the oceanic domain, in the intracontinental seas as well as in the coastal zone. The model uses the finite elements formalism for discretizing the sea domain; it is based on the computational subroutines of the TELEMAC system as developed by the EDF R&D's Laboratoire National d'Hydraulique et Environnement (LNHE). The acronym TOMAWAC being adopted for naming the software was derived from the following English denomination:

TELEMAC-based Operational Model Addressing Wave Action Computation

(in French: *Modèle opérationnel basé sur le système TELEMAC concernant le calcul de l'action d'onde pour les vagues*)

TOMAWAC is one of the models making up the TELEMAC system [Hervouet, 2007], which addresses the various issues that are related to both free surface (either river- or sea-typed) and underground flows, as well as the associated physical processes: bed-load transport, water quality, etc. [4] [5].

1.2. Implementing TOMAWAC

TOMAWAC models the sea states by solving the balance equation of the action density directional spectrum. To serve that purpose, the model should reproduce the evolution of the action density directional spectrum at each node of a spatial computational grid.

In TOMAWAC the wave directional spectrum is split into a finite number of propagation frequencies f_i and directions θ_i . The balance equation of wave action density is solved for each component (f_i, θ_i) . The model is said to be a third generation model (e.g. like the WAM model [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994]), since it does not require any parameterization on the spectral or directional distribution of power (or action density). Each component of the action density spectrum changes in time under the effects of the software-modelled processes.

1.3. TOMAWAC general purposes

TOMAWAC can be used for three types of applications:

1. **Wave climate forecasting** a few days ahead, from wind field forecasts. This real time type of application is rather directed to weather-forecasting institutes such as Météo-France, whose one mission consists of predicting continuously the weather developments and, as the case may be, publishing storm warnings.
2. **Hindcasting** of exceptional events having severely damaged maritime structures and for which field records are either incomplete or unavailable.
3. **Study of wave climatology and maritime or coastal site features**, through the application of various, medium or extreme, weather conditions in order to obtain the conditions necessary to carry out projects and studies (harbour constructions, morphodynamic coastal evolutions, ...).

During the development of the TOMAWAC model, the LNHE laboratory has been interested mainly on the last two types of applications. It considered also the possibility to carry out research activities focused on the following topics:

- wave-currents and wave-storm surge interactions, especially in those places where tide plays a significant role,

- coastal morphodynamics,
- probability of floods in coastal zone,
- coastal structure stability and coast protection,
- assimilation of wind or wave satellite data during computation...

2. Representing waves in TOMAWAC

2.1. General definition of waves

As stated in paragraph 1.1, the purpose of the TOMAWAC software consists of modelling the generation and the spatio-temporal evolution of waves at the surface of the seas or of the oceans. Then, the main physical process of interest is **the wave** or **the sea states**, these two terms being used interchangeably in this document.

The word waves, generally means all the wind driven free surface waves propagating at the surface of the ocean and the period of which (denoted as T) typically ranges from 2.5 to 25 s, or even, equivalently, whose frequency $f=1/T$ ranges from 0.04 to 0.4 Hz.

The sea state may take various forms, depending on whether the sea is still and quiet or, on the contrary, in a stormy phase, whether the waves are being formed (the so-called wind sea) or, on the contrary, are coming from the ocean after travelling several hundreds or thousand kilometres (the so-called "swell").

2.2. Plane monochromatic waves

The most commonly used way to introduce wave modelling consists of considering simple sinusoidal waves (they are often called regular waves). It is a monochromatic (one period or frequency) and plane (one propagation direction) wave. The free surface elevation, which is denoted as η , depends on the position (x, y) of the point being considered in space, as well as on time t. It is written as:

$$\eta(x, y, t) = a \cos [k(x.\sin \theta + y.\cos \theta) - \omega.t + \varphi] \quad (2.1)$$

wherein:

- a is the wave amplitude (in meters) and corresponds to the distance from the wave crest and the mean level at rest. The wave height, being measured from the crest to the trough of the wave, is used as well: $H=2a$.
- ω is the wave frequency (in rad/s). The period (in seconds) $T = 2\pi/\omega$ or the frequency f (in hertz) $= 1/T = \omega/(2\pi)$ is used as well.
- k is the wave number (in rad/m). The wavelength (in meters): $L = 2\pi/k$ is used as well. The wave number k is yielded by the free surface wave linear dispersion relation, according to frequency ω and depth d:

$$\omega^2 = g.k.\tanh(k.d) \quad (2.2)$$

- θ is the wave propagation direction (in radians). Conventionally, this direction is measured herein clockwise with respect to Y axis.
- φ is the wave phase (in radians).

The energy per unit area of these progressive waves (which consists of kinetic energy and potential energy in halves) amounts to:

$$E = 1/2 \rho g a^2 = 1/8 \rho g H^2 \quad (2.3)$$

wherein:

- g is the gravity acceleration ($g \approx 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$)
- ρ is the water density (in kg/m^3) ($\rho \approx 1025 \text{ kg/m}^3$ for seawater).

2.3. Random multidirectional waves

A first representation of waves at the surface of the ocean is possible through the sinusoidal expression being used in the preceding paragraph. When watching an actual sea state, however, not all the waves have the same features, whether it is in terms of height, period or propagation direction. As a matter of fact, the free surface wave energy is distributed over a range of frequencies (waves are then said to be irregular or random) and over a range of propagation directions (waves are then called multidirectional). Mathematically, that irregularity is expressed by writing that a real sea state results from the superposition of an infinite (or large) number of elementary sinusoidal components (i.e. monochromatic and uni-directional components).

Thus, a random multidirectional wave field can be modelled through a superposition method, considering M plane monochromatic components:

$$\eta(x, y, t) = \sum_{m=1}^M \eta_m(x, y, t) = \sum_{m=1}^M a_m \cos [k_m(x \cdot \sin \theta_m + y \cdot \cos \theta_m) - \omega_m t + \varphi_m] \quad (2.4)$$

A major point in the above expression concerns the phase distribution φ_m of elementary wave components. The approach used in the TOMAWAC model assumes that these phases are randomly distributed over the $[0; 2\pi]$ range with a uniform probability density. The various wave components are then independent, i.e. a linear or phase averaged representation is used.

With the linear representation featuring TOMAWAC and using the random phase hypothesis, the energy per unit area of random multidirectional waves can then be expressed as:

$$E = \sum_{m=1}^M \frac{1}{2} \rho g a_m^2 \quad (2.5)$$

It is noteworthy, however, that the distortions of shallow water wave profiles cannot be modelled with such a representation. This is because, as the water depth decreases, the non-linear processes linked to wave propagation and wave interactions with the sea bottom get some importance. The waves become steeper and dissymmetrical: they depart from a sinusoidal profile. A fine modelling of these non-linear effects involves non-linear wave theories (3rd- or 5th-order Stokes waves, cnoidal waves, ...) and/or so-called phase resolving» propagation models modelling the evolution of each wave from a train, with a spatial discretization of 20-50 points per wavelength (Boussinesq, Serre equations, ...).

TOMAWAC is a phase averaged model: it is therefore *a priori* hardly suitable for modelling these non-linear effects when the wave profile can no longer be considered as the superposition of a number of independent sinusoidal components. In Section 4, however, it will be explained how the non-linear effects can be processed and represented through source terms.

2.4. Sea state directional power spectrum

Real waves were introduced in the previous chapter as a discrete sum of elementary components. Actually, the power spectrum over both frequencies and propagation directions is a continuous function. The relevant variable for describing that sea state power spectrum is the **directional spectrum of wave energy** which is also known as wave **directional spectrum of energy** and will henceforth be denoted as $E(f, \theta)$.

It is a function (in $\text{Joule} \cdot \text{Hz}^{-1} \cdot \text{rad}^{-1}$) that depends on:

- wave frequency f (in Hertz), conventionally only positive (ranging from 0 to $+\infty$)
- propagation direction θ , ranging within a 2π length interval.

Correspondence with the discrete case of the previous section is set considering the following equivalence:

$$\sum_f^{f+df} \sum_\theta^{\theta+d\theta} \frac{1}{2} \rho g a_m^2 = E(f, \theta) df d\theta \quad (2.6)$$

In case of a wave propagation in a zero-current medium, a balance equation of the wave energy directional spectrum can be written taking into account some source and sink terms for energy generation or energy dissipation.

2.5. Directional spectrum of sea state variance

The preferred variable for sea state representation and modelling is rather the variance density **directional spectrum**.

This function, noted as $F(f, \theta)$ and expressed in $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{Hz}^{-1} \cdot \text{rad}^{-1}$ is simply derived from the directional spectrum of wave energy by the relation:

$$F(f, \theta) = E(f, \theta) / (\rho g) \quad (2.7)$$

$$\text{Then, in particular, we have: } \sum_f^{f+df} \sum_\theta^{\theta+d\theta} \frac{1}{2} \rho g a_m^2 = E(f, \theta) df d\theta \quad (2.8)$$

The relation linking the variance density directional spectrum and the free surface elevation is then written in the following pseudo-integral form:

$$\eta(x, y, t) = \int_{f=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} \sqrt{2F(f, \theta) df d\theta} \cos[k(x \cdot \cos \theta + y \cdot \sin \theta) - \omega t + \varphi] \quad (2.9)$$

It should be reminded that the phases are randomly distributed in that expression over the range $[0 ; 2\pi]$ with a uniform probability density. As regards the amplitude of each elementary component, it is related to the variance density directional spectrum by:

$$a_m = \sqrt{2F(f, \theta) df d\theta} \quad (2.10)$$

The n -order ($n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$) moments m_n of the variance density directional spectrum are defined as:

$$m_n = \int_{f=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} f^n F(f, \theta) df d\theta \quad (2.11)$$

Among these moments, the 0-order moment is equal to the variance of the free surface elevation:

$$\langle \eta^2 \rangle = \lim_{t_0 \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{t_0} \int_0^{t_0} \eta^2(t) dt = m_0 = \int_{f=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} F(f, \theta) df d\theta \quad (2.12)$$

In particular, that moment m_0 affects the determination of the significant spectral wave height H_{m0} (equal to the significant height $H_{1/3}$ assuming that the wave heights are distributed according to a Rayleigh's law) by the relation:

$$H_{m0} = 4\sqrt{m_0} \quad (2.13)$$

The average frequencies f_{01} and f_{02} and $f_{-10}=f_e$ are also used and computed as follows:

$$f_{01} = \frac{m_1}{m_0} \quad f_{02} = \sqrt{\frac{m_2}{m_0}} \quad f_e = \frac{m_0}{m_{-1}} \quad (2.14)$$

Further derived parameters can be computed from the variance density directional spectrum (see e.g. in [AIRH, 1986]).

2.6. Sea state directional spectrum of wave action

In the general case of wave propagation in an unsteady medium (sea currents and/or levels varying in time and space), the directional spectrum of the variance density is no longer kept and a new quantity should be introduced, namely the **directional spectrum of wave action**.

That quantity, noted as $N(f,\theta)$, will remain constant (without considering the source and sink terms) even though the propagation medium is neither homogeneous nor steady [Komen et al., 1994] [Willebrand, 1975] [Phillips, 1977] [Bretherton, 1969].

That action density spectrum is related to the directional spectrum of variance density by the relation:

$$N = F/\sigma \quad (2.15)$$

wherein σ denotes the relative or intrinsic angular frequency, i.e. the angular frequency being observed in a coordinate system moving at the velocity of current. Such a frequency is different from the absolute angular frequency ω observed in a fixed system of coordinates. The two frequencies are linked by the Doppler effect relation in the presence of a current \vec{U} :

$$\Omega(\vec{k}, \vec{x}, t) = \omega = \sigma + \vec{k} \cdot \vec{U} \quad (2.16)$$

2.7. Selecting the directional spectrum discretization variables

The directional spectra of wave energy, variance or action shall generally be considered as functions depending on five variables:

- time t ,
- the pair of coordinates proving the spatial position of the point being considered. In TOMAWAC, these coordinates can be expressed either in a Cartesian coordinate system (x, y) or in a spherical coordinate system (latitude, longitude) according to the dimension of the computational domain.
- the pair of variables applied for directional spectrum discretization, for which several solutions are theoretically possible:
 - (f_a, θ) = (absolute frequency; propagation direction)
 - (f_r, θ) = (relative frequency; propagation direction)
 - (k, θ) = (wave number; propagation direction)
 - $(k_x, k_y) = (k \cdot \sin \theta ; k \cdot \cos \theta) =$ (wave number vector)
 - For the numerical resolution of equations, the model TOMAWAC uses the pair $(f_r, \theta) =$ (relative frequency; propagation direction)

The directional spectra output by TOMAWAC, however, are always expressed in (f_a, θ) . The equations solved by TOMAWAC are thoroughly reviewed in section 4.

3. Hypotheses and application domain of TOMAWAC

3.1. Application domain of the model TOMAWAC

TOMAWAC is designed to be applied from the ocean domain up to the coastal zone. The limits of the application range can be determined by the value of the relative depth d/L , wherein d denotes the water height (in metres) and L denotes the wave length (in metres) corresponding to the peak spectral frequency for irregular waves.

The application domain of TOMAWAC includes:

- **the oceanic domain**, characterized by large water depths, i.e. by relative water depths of over 0.5. The dominant physical processes are: wind driven waves, whitecapping dissipation and non-linear quadruplet interactions.
- **the continental seas and the medium depths**, characterized by a relative water depth ranging from 0.05 to 0.5. In addition to the above processes, the bottom friction, the shoaling (wave growth due to a bottom rise) and the effects of refraction due to the bathymetry and/or to the currents are to be taken into account.
- **The coastal domain**, including shoals or near-shore areas (relative water depth lower than 0.05). For these shallow water areas, such physical processes as bottom friction, bathymetric breaking, non-linear triad interactions between waves should be included. Furthermore, it could be useful to take into account the effects related to unsteady sea level and currents due to the tide and/or to the weather-dependent surges.

Through a so-called finite element spatial discretization, one computational grid may include mesh cells among which the ratio of the largest sizes to the smallest ones may reach or even exceed 100. That is why TOMAWAC can be applied to a sea domain that is featured by highly variable relative water depths ; in particular, the coastal areas can be finely represented.

The application domain of TOMAWAC does not include the harbour areas and, more generally, all those cases in which the effects of reflection on structures and/or diffraction may not be ignored.

3.2. Wave interactions with other physical factors

Several factors are involved in the wave physics and interact to various extents with the waves changing their characteristics. The following main factors should be mentioned:

- bathymetry and sea bottom geometry (bottom friction, refraction, surf-breaking, non-linear effects of interactions with the bottom, sand rippling...)
- atmospheric circulation (wind and pressure effects)
- tide pattern (variation of currents and water heights),
- three-dimensional oceanic circulation currents,
- over/under elevations caused by exceptional weather events, resulting in sea levels variations up to several meters (storm, surges).

The fine modelling of the interactions between these various physical factors and the waves is generally rather complex and several research projects are currently focused on it. Within the application domain as defined in the previous paragraph, TOMAWAC models the following interactions:

- **wave-bathymetry interaction:** the submarine relief data input into TOMAWAC are constant in time, but the sea level can change in time. In addition to the effects of the sea level variations in time, TOMAWAC allows to take into account refraction, shoaling, bottom friction and

bathymetric breaking.

- **wave-atmosphere interaction:** this interaction is the driving phenomenon in the wave generation, takes part in energy dissipation processes (whitecapping, wave propagation against the wind...) and is involved in the energy transfer. To represent the unsteady behaviour of this interaction, TOMAWAC requires 10 m wind fields (specification of the couple of horizontal velocity components) with a time step matched to the weather conditions being modelled. These wind fields can be provided either by a meteorological model or from satellite measurements.
- **wave-current interaction:** the sea currents (as generated either by the tide or by oceanic circulations) may significantly affect the waves according to their intensity. They modify the refractive wave propagation direction, they reduce or increase the wave height according to their propagation direction in relation to the waves and may influence the wave periods if exhibiting a marked unsteady behaviour. In TOMAWAC, the current field is provided by the couple of horizontal components of its average (or depth-integrated) velocity at the nodes of the computational grid. TOMAWAC allows to model the frequency changes caused either by the Doppler effect or by the unsteady currents, as well as by a non-homogeneous current field.

3.3. The physical processes modelled in TOMAWAC

Those interactions being taken into account by TOMAWAC have been reviewed and a number of physical events or processes have been mentioned in the previous paragraph. These processes modify the total wave energy as well as the directional spectrum distribution of that energy (i.e. the shape of the directional spectrum of energy). So far, the numerical modelling of these various processes, although some of them are now very well known, is not yet mature and keep on providing many investigation subjects. Considering the brief review of physical interactions given in the previous paragraph, the following physical processes are taken into account and digitally modelled in TOMAWAC:

—> *Energy source/dissipation processes:*

- wind driven interactions with atmosphere. Those interactions imply the modelling of the wind energy input into the waves. It is the prevailing source term for the wave energy directional spectrum. The way that spectrum evolves primarily depends on wind velocity, direction, time of action and fetch (distance over which the wind is active). It must be pointed out that the energy which is dissipated when the wind blocks the waves is not taken into account in TOMAWAC.
- whitecapping dissipation or wave breaking, due to an excessive wave steepness during wave generation and propagation.
- bottom friction-induced dissipation, mainly occurring in shallow water (bottom grain size distribution, ripples, percolation...)
- dissipation through bathymetric breaking. As the waves come near the coast, they swell due to shoaling until they break when they become to steep.
- dissipation through wave blocking due to strong opposing currents.

—> *Non-linear energy transfer conservative processes:*

- non-linear resonant quadruplet interactions, which is the exchange process prevailing at great depths.
- non-linear triad interactions, which become the prevailing process at small depths.

—> *Wave propagation-related processes:*

- wave propagation due to the wave group velocity and, in case, to the velocity of the medium in which it propagates (sea currents).
- depth-induced refraction which, at small depths, modifies the directions of the wave-ray and

then implies an energy transfer over the propagation directions.

- shoaling: wave height variation process as the water depth decreases, due to the reduced wavelength and variation of energy propagation velocity.
- current-induced refraction which also causes a deviation of the wave-ray and an energy transfer over the propagation directions.
- interactions with unsteady currents, inducing frequency transfers (e.g. as regards tidal seas).

These various processes are numerically modelled as presented in Part 4.

It should be remembered that, due to the hypothesis adopted in paragraph 3.1 about the TOMAWAC application domain, the following physical processes are not addressed by the model (non-exhaustive list):

- diffraction by a coastal structure (breakwater, pier, etc...) or a shoal, resulting in an energy transfer towards the shadow areas beyond the obstacles blocking the wave propagation.
- reflection (partial or total) from a structure or a pronounced depth irregularity.

4. Mathematical modelling procedures used by TOMAWAC

4.1. Scope of sea state modelling

The directional spectrum of wave action density, as defined in paragraph 2.6, is considered as a function of five variables:

$$N(\bar{x}, \bar{k}, t) = N(x, y, k_x, k_y, t)$$

using, as discretization variables:

- the position vector $\bar{x} = (x, y)$ for spatial location in a Cartesian coordinate system
- the wave number vector $\bar{k} = (k_x, k_y) = (k \cdot \sin \theta, k \cdot \cos \theta)$ for directional spectrum discretization, θ denoting the wave propagation direction (direction in which the waves travel).
- the time t .

Under the hypotheses made on the wave representation (see in paragraph 2.6) as well as on the model application domain and the modelled physical processes (see in paragraph 3.3), an equation of evolution of the directional spectrum of wave action can be written in the following form (see in [Willebrand, 1975] [Phillips, 1977] [Bretherton, 1969] for a detailed demonstration of the way that equation is arranged):

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial(\dot{x}N)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(\dot{y}N)}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial(\dot{k}_x N)}{\partial k_x} + \frac{\partial(\dot{k}_y N)}{\partial k_y} = Q(k_x, k_y, x, y, t) \quad (4.1)$$

The equation expresses that, in the general case of waves propagating in a non-homogeneous, unsteady environment (currents and/or sea levels varying in time and space), the wave action is preserved to within the source and sink terms (designated by the term Q).

The following notation is also used in (4.1):

$$\dot{g} = \frac{dg}{dt} = \frac{\partial g}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial x}{\partial t} \frac{\partial g}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial y}{\partial t} \frac{\partial g}{\partial y}$$

In that form (conservative writing in the form of a flux), equation (4.1) can be transposed to other coordinate systems and, for instance, (k, θ) , (f_a, θ) or else (f_r, θ) can be used for the discretization of directional spectrum [Komen et al., 1994] [Tolman, 1991].

Working in (x, y, k_x, k_y) , however, makes it possible to remain in the canonical coordinate system and to write, for the propagation equations (also named Hamilton's equations):

$$\dot{x} = \frac{\partial \Omega}{\partial k_x} \quad \text{and} \quad \dot{y} = \frac{\partial \Omega}{\partial k_y} \quad (4.2.a)$$

$$\dot{k}_x = -\frac{\partial \Omega}{\partial x} \quad \text{and} \quad \dot{k}_y = -\frac{\partial \Omega}{\partial y} \quad (4.2.b)$$

wherein Ω results from the Doppler relation applied to the wave dispersion relation for the general case with current:

$$\Omega(\bar{k}, \bar{x}, t) = \omega = \sigma + \bar{k} \cdot \bar{U} \quad (4.3)$$

wherein: ω is the absolute angular frequency observed in a fixed coordinate system.
 $f_a = \omega/(2\pi)$ is named absolute frequency.

\vec{U} denotes the current velocity (depth-integrated).

σ denotes the intrinsic or relative angular frequency, which is observed in a coordinate system moving at the velocity \vec{U} . It is given by the dispersion relation in the zero-current case:

$$\sigma^2 = g.k.\tanh(k.d) \quad (4.4)$$

$f_r = \sigma/(2\pi)$ is named intrinsic or relative wave frequency.

d denotes the water height.

Through the Hamilton's equations (4.2.a and 4.2.b), it can be demonstrated that we have:

$$\frac{\partial \dot{x}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \dot{y}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \dot{k}_x}{\partial k_x} + \frac{\partial \dot{k}_y}{\partial k_y} = 0 \quad (4.5.a)$$

$$\text{or } \text{div}(\vec{V}) = 0 \text{ when defining: } \vec{V} = (\dot{x}, \dot{y}, \dot{k}_x, \dot{k}_y) \quad (4.5.b)$$

The evolution equation (4.1) can then alternatively be written in the following form (the so-called transport form):

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial t} + \dot{x} \frac{\partial N}{\partial x} + \dot{y} \frac{\partial N}{\partial y} + \dot{k}_x \frac{\partial N}{\partial k_x} + \dot{k}_y \frac{\partial N}{\partial k_y} = Q(k_x, k_y, x, y, t) \quad (4.6.a)$$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial t} + \vec{V} \cdot \text{grad}_{\vec{x}, \vec{k}}(N) = Q \quad (4.6.b)$$

The transfer rates are given by the linear wave theory [Chaloin, 1989] [Komen et al., 1994] [Mei, 1983] [Tolman, 1991]:

$$\dot{x} = C_g \frac{k_x}{k} + U_x \quad (4.7.a)$$

$$\dot{y} = C_g \frac{k_y}{k} + U_y \quad (4.7.b)$$

$$\dot{k}_x = -\frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial d} \frac{\partial d}{\partial x} - \vec{k} \cdot \frac{\partial \vec{U}}{\partial x} \quad (4.7.c)$$

$$\dot{k}_y = -\frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial d} \frac{\partial d}{\partial y} - \vec{k} \cdot \frac{\partial \vec{U}}{\partial y} \quad (4.7.d)$$

C_g is the relative (or intrinsic) group velocity of waves, i.e. as is observed in a coordinate system moving at the velocity of the current:

$$C_g = \frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial k} = n \frac{\sigma}{k} \text{ with } n = \frac{1}{2} \left(1 + \frac{2kd}{\sinh(2kd)} \right) \quad (4.8)$$

The relative (or intrinsic) phase velocity C of waves is also introduced: $C = \frac{\sigma}{k}$

The sea state spectral modelling will then consist of solving the evolution equations (4.1) or (4.6.a), using the kinematic equations (4.7.a – 4.7.d).

The transport equation formulation (4.6.a) or (4.6.b) has been adopted in TOMAWAC, since it is closely related to other equations applied in hydraulics, which have already been treated at the LNHE and for which

methods and a know-how have been developed long ago.

As regards the discretization variables being used in TOMAWAC, we have already mentioned in paragraph 2.7 that:

- spatial discretization can be based either on a Cartesian coordinate system in (x, y) or on a spherical coordinate system at the Earth's surface in $(\lambda, \varphi) = (\text{longitude, latitude})$.
- Discretization of angular spectrum uses the pair $(f_r, \theta) = (\text{relative frequency ; propagation direction})$.

The following conventions are adopted for writing the equations:

- the x -axis (in the Cartesian coordinate system) or the λ -axis of longitudes (in the spherical coordinate system) is assumed to be horizontal, directed to the right, whereas the y -axis (in the Cartesian coordinate system) or the φ -axis of latitudes (in the spherical coordinate system) is assumed to be vertical, upwardly directed. Then, in spherical coordinates, the vertical axis points at the north, whereas the horizontal axis points to the East.
- In either case, the wave propagation directions θ are defined with respect to the vertical axis in the clockwise direction.

These conventions are illustrated below in Figure 4.1. Those equations that correspond to the two spatial discretizations options are developed in the next paragraphs.

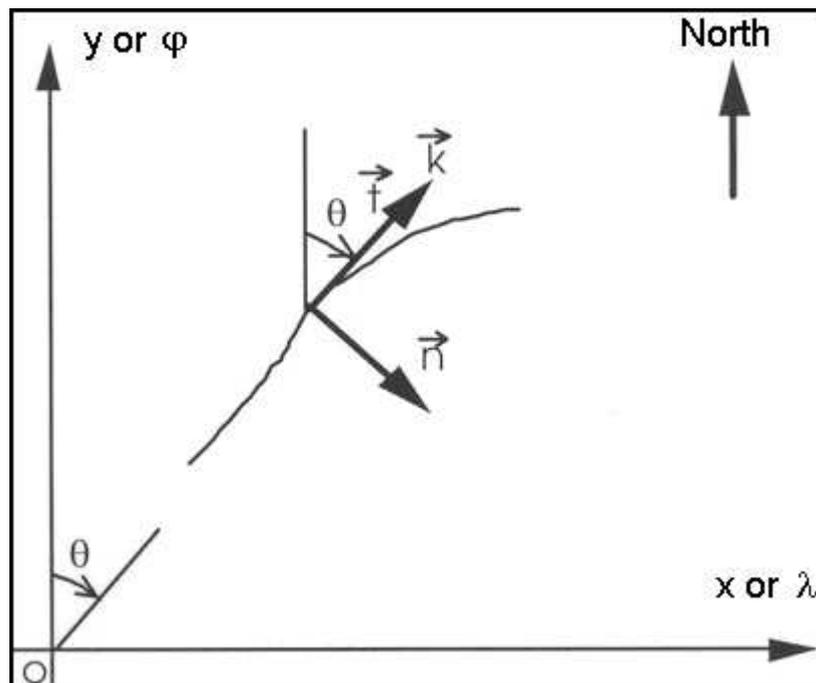


Figure 4.1: definition of location conventions as used in TOMAWAC

4.2. Equations solved

4.2.1. Equations solved in a Cartesian spatial coordinate system

By switching the variable from (x, y, k_x, k_y) to (x, y, f_r, θ) , it can be shown that the following relation exists for the directional spectrum of wave action as expressed in both coordinate systems:

$$N(x, y, k_x, k_y, t) = \frac{CC_g}{2\pi\sigma} \tilde{N}(x, y, f_r, \theta, t) = \tilde{B} \cdot \tilde{F}(x, y, f_r, \theta, t) \quad (4.9)$$

$$\text{putting: } \tilde{B} = \frac{C C_g}{2\pi\sigma^2} = \frac{C_g}{(2\pi)^2 k f_r} \quad (4.10)$$

The evolution equation (4.6.b) is then written as:

$$\frac{\partial(\tilde{B}\tilde{F})}{\partial t} + \dot{x} \frac{\partial(\tilde{B}\tilde{F})}{\partial x} + \dot{y} \frac{\partial(\tilde{B}\tilde{F})}{\partial y} + \dot{\theta} \frac{\partial(\tilde{B}\tilde{F})}{\partial \theta} + \dot{f}_r \frac{\partial(\tilde{B}\tilde{F})}{\partial f_r} = \tilde{B} \cdot \tilde{Q}(x, y, \theta, f_r, t) \quad (4.11)$$

with the following transfer rates, as computed from the linear wave theory:

$$\dot{x} = Cg \cdot \sin \theta + U_x \quad (4.12.a)$$

$$\dot{y} = Cg \cdot \cos \theta + U_y \quad (4.12.b)$$

$$\dot{\theta} = -\frac{1}{k} \frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial d} \tilde{G}_n(d) - \frac{\bar{k}}{k} \cdot \tilde{G}_n(\bar{U}) \quad (4.12.c)$$

$$\dot{f}_r = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial d} \left(\frac{\partial d}{\partial t} + \bar{U} \cdot \bar{\nabla} d \right) - Cg \bar{k} \cdot \tilde{G}_t(\bar{U}) \right] \quad (4.12.d)$$

The operators \tilde{G}_n and \tilde{G}_t refer to the computation of a function gradient in directions that are respectively normal and tangential to the characteristic curve with the direction θ :

$$\tilde{G}_n(g) = \bar{n} \cdot \bar{\nabla} g = \cos \theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial x} - \sin \theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial y} \quad (4.13.a)$$

$$\tilde{G}_t(g) = \bar{t} \cdot \bar{\nabla} g = \sin \theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial x} + \cos \theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial y} \quad (4.13.b)$$

Besides, using the dispersion relation (4.4), it can be demonstrated that:

$$\frac{\partial \sigma}{\partial d} = \frac{\sigma k}{\sinh(2kd)} \quad (4.14)$$

The spatial transfer rates \dot{x} and \dot{y} (equations 4.12.a and 4.12.b) model the spatial wave propagation and the shoaling. The directional transfer rate $\dot{\theta}$ (equation 4.12.c) models the refraction-induced change of wave propagation direction. Refraction is generated by the spatial variations of those properties of the environment in which the waves propagate and can result either from a bathymetric variation (first term in 4.12.c) or from current gradients (second term in 4.12.c). The relative frequency transfer rate \dot{f}_r (equation 4.12.d) models the relative frequency changes resulting from sea level variations both in space and time and/or from current variations in space.

It is noteworthy that this last term is zero in the case of zero-current and of no variation of sea level in time:

the advection equation is then reduced to a three-dimensional equation.

Lastly, as regards the source terms, it should be mentioned that changing the coordinate system and using the factor \tilde{B} allows to switch from the term Q to a term \tilde{Q} that is directly expressed in terms of the directional variance spectrum with a variance $\tilde{F}(f_r, \theta)$. The content of that term is explained in paragraph 4.2.3.

4.2.2. Equations solved in a spherical spatial coordinate system

By switching the variables from (x, y, k_x, k_y) to $(\lambda, \varphi, f_r, \theta)$, it can be shown that the following relation exists for the directional spectrum of wave action as expressed in both coordinate systems:

$$N(x, y, k_x, k_y, t) = \frac{CCg}{2\pi\sigma R^2 \cos\varphi} \hat{N}(\lambda, \varphi, f_r, \theta, t) = \hat{B} \cdot \hat{F}(\lambda, \varphi, f_r, \theta, t) \quad (4.15)$$

$$\text{putting: } \hat{B} = \frac{C Cg}{2\pi\sigma^2 R^2 \cos\varphi} = \frac{Cg}{(2\pi)^2 k f_r R^2 \cos\varphi} \quad (4.16)$$

R denotes the Earth's radius ($R \approx 6400$ km) and, once more, λ and φ are respectively the longitude and the latitude of the point being considered.

The evolution equation (4.6.b) is then written as:

$$\frac{\partial(\hat{B}\hat{F})}{\partial t} + \dot{\lambda} \frac{\partial(\hat{B}\hat{F})}{\partial \lambda} + \dot{\varphi} \frac{\partial(\hat{B}\hat{F})}{\partial \varphi} + \dot{\theta} \frac{\partial(\hat{B}\hat{F})}{\partial \theta} + \dot{f}_r \frac{\partial(\hat{B}\hat{F})}{\partial f_r} = \hat{B} \cdot \hat{Q}(\lambda, \varphi, \theta, f_r, t) \quad (4.17)$$

with the following transfer rates:

$$\dot{\lambda} = \frac{1}{R \cos\varphi} (Cg \cdot \sin\theta + U_\lambda) \quad (4.18.a)$$

$$\dot{\varphi} = \frac{1}{R} (Cg \cdot \cos\theta + U_\varphi) \quad (4.18.b)$$

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{1}{R} \left[Cg \sin\theta \tan\varphi - \frac{1}{k} \frac{\partial\sigma}{\partial d} \hat{G}_n(d) - \frac{\vec{k}}{k} \cdot \hat{G}_n(\vec{U}) \right] \quad (4.18.c)$$

$$\dot{f}_r = \frac{1}{2\pi R} \left[\frac{\partial\sigma}{\partial d} \left(\frac{\partial d}{\partial t} + \frac{U_\lambda}{\cos\varphi} \frac{\partial d}{\partial \lambda} + U_\varphi \frac{\partial d}{\partial \varphi} \right) - Cg \frac{\vec{k}}{k} \cdot \hat{G}_t(\vec{U}) \right] \quad (4.18.d)$$

As in the previous case, the operators \hat{G}_n and \hat{G}_t refer to the computation of a function gradient in directions that are respectively normal and tangential to the characteristic curve with the direction θ :

$$\hat{G}_n(g) = \frac{\cos\theta}{\cos\varphi} \frac{\partial g}{\partial \lambda} - \sin\theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial \varphi} \quad (4.19.a)$$

$$\hat{G}_t(g) = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\varphi} \frac{\partial g}{\partial \lambda} + \cos\theta \frac{\partial g}{\partial \varphi} \quad (4.19.b)$$

As previously, the spatial transfer rates $\dot{\lambda}$ and $\dot{\varphi}$ (equations 4.18.a and 4.18.b) model the wave propagation in space and the shoaling. In that coordinate system, the directional transfer rate $\dot{\theta}$ has an additional term

(the first term in equation (4.18.c)) compared to the case in Cartesian coordinates. That term results from the propagation in spherical coordinates, in such a way that waves are located with respect to the North change during the propagation over a large circle arc at the Earth's surface [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994]. Both second and third terms $\dot{\theta}$ (equation 4.18.c) model the refraction caused respectively by bathymetry and currents. The relative frequency transfer rate \dot{f}_r (equation 4.18.d) models the changes of relative frequency resulting from variations of the sea level or of the current in both space and time. It is noteworthy that this last term is zero in the case of zero current and of no variation of the sea level in time: the advection equation is then reduced to a three-dimensional equation.

4.2.3. TOMAWAC source and sink terms

4.2.3.1. Generals

The source and sink terms that compose \tilde{Q} and \hat{Q} in the right-hand members of evolution equations (4.11) and (4.17) of directional spectrum of wave action gather the contributions from the physical processes listed in paragraph 3.3. for the application domain of TOMAWAC:

$$Q = Q_{in} + Q_{ds} + Q_{nl} + Q_{bf} + Q_{br} + Q_{tr}$$

wherein Q_{in} : wind-driven wave generation

Q_{ds} : whitecapping-induced energy dissipation

Q_{nl} : non-linear quadruplet interactions

Q_{bf} : bottom friction-induced energy dissipation

Q_{br} : bathymetric breaking-induced energy dissipation

Q_{tr} : non-linear triad interactions

These source and sink terms are numerically modelled and parameterized as detailed in the next paragraphs. For most of these processes, several models or formulations are proposed and available in TOMAWAC.

4.2.3.2. Wind input (term Q_{in})

Three wind generation models are available in TOMAWAC. The model to be activated is selected through the keyword *WIND GENERATION* in the steering file, which can take four values, namely:

- 0 no wind input (*default value*)
- 1 Janssen's model [Janssen, 1989] [Janssen, 1991] (WAM cycle 4) (see in paragraph 4.2.3.2.1).
- 2 Snyder *et al.* model [Snyder et al., 1981] (see in paragraph 4.2.3.2.2).
- 3 Yan's model [Yan, 1987] (see in paragraph 4.2.3.2.3)

Beside those exponential growth-type wind generation models, a linear growth model is also available in TOMAWAC, which has been proposed by Cavaleri & Malanotte-Rizzoli [Cavaleri and Malanotte-Rizzoli, 1981] (see paragraph 4.2.3.2.4). The model can be activated through the keyword *LINEAR WAVE GROWTH*, and can be used together with one of the three above mentioned models. Its main feature is that it permits to start a wave simulation from a nil wave spectrum (whereas the three above mentioned models need some initial energy level for the wave spectrum to grow under wind action).

4.2.3.2.1. Option 1 for wind input: Janssen's model

With that option, the model implemented for the wind input term is based upon the Janssen's works [Janssen, 1989] [Janssen, 1991]; Janssen proposed a quasi-linear theory for modelling the

ocean/atmosphere interactions. The linear growth term is ignored and only an exponential energy growth is taken into account, following Miles' results [Miles, 1957].

A quasi-linear source term is obtained as a function of the directional variance spectrum:

$$Q_{in} = \sigma \cdot \varepsilon \cdot \beta \cdot \left(\left[\frac{u_*}{C} + z_\alpha \right] \max[\cos(\theta - \theta_w); 0] \right)^2 F \quad (4.20)$$

with the following notations:

$\varepsilon = \rho_{air}/\rho_{water}$ is the ratio of air and water specific gravities ($\varepsilon \approx 1.25 \cdot 10^{-3}$).

$C = \sigma/k$ is the wave phase velocity

θ_w is the local wind direction (direction in which it blows)

u_* is the friction velocity, being linked to the surface stress τ_s by the following relation:

$$u_* = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_s}{\rho_{air}}} \quad (4.21)$$

z_α is a constant allowing to offset the growth curve.

The operator 'max' in the source term expression limits the wave generation for the propagation directions included within a $\pm 90^\circ$ angular sector with respect to the local wind direction θ_w . For the wave directions making an angle in excess of 90° with respect to the wind direction θ_w , the wind input term is void.

In the Janssen's model [Janssen, 1991], the Miles' parameter β is a function of two non-dimensional variables:

- the wave age: $A = \frac{u_*}{C}$
- the wind profile parameter: $\Omega = \frac{g \cdot z_0}{u_*^2}$

$$\text{It is written as } \beta = \frac{\beta_m}{\kappa^2} \mu \ln^4 \mu \quad (4.22)$$

where κ is the Von Karman's constant

β_m denotes a coefficient set to 1.2 by Janssen [Janssen, 1991].

z_0 denotes the roughness length

μ denotes the non-dimensional critical height:

$$\mu = \min \left[\frac{g \cdot z_0}{C^2} \exp \left(\frac{\kappa}{\left[\frac{u_*}{C} + z_\alpha \right] \cos(\theta - \theta_w)} \right); 1 \right] = \min \left[\Omega \cdot A^2 \exp \left(\frac{\kappa}{[A + z_\alpha] \cos(\theta - \theta_w)} \right); 1 \right] \quad (4.23)$$

The Janssen's model [Janssen, 1989] [Janssen, 1991] is characterized by the method it uses for computing u_* and z_0 . The surface stress τ_s is a function depending, on the one hand, on the wind velocity U_{10} at 10 m and, on the other hand, on the sea state roughness through the wave stress τ_w . It is obtained by solving the

following system of equations:

$$U_{10} = \frac{u_*}{\kappa} \ln\left(\frac{10 + z_0 + \tilde{z}_0}{z_0}\right) \approx \frac{u_*}{\kappa} \ln\left(\frac{10}{z_0}\right) \quad (4.24.a)$$

$$z_0 = \frac{\tilde{z}_0}{\sqrt{1 - \tau_w / \tau_s}} \quad (4.24.b)$$

$$\tilde{z}_0 = \alpha \frac{u_*^2}{g} \quad (4.24.c)$$

$$u_* = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_s}{\rho_{\text{air}}}} \quad (4.24.c)$$

The solution of the system of equations through a Newton-Raphson's iterative method yields the surface stress τ_s , the friction velocity u^* and the roughness length z_0 .

The initial value of friction velocity u^* being used in the iterative algorithm is obtained considering a constant drag coefficient:

$$u_* = \sqrt{C_D} U_{10} \quad \text{where: } C_D = 1.2875 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ by default.}$$

The wave stress τ_w itself is computed from the variance spectrum F (via the source term Q_{in}) using the following relation:

$$\tau_w = \iint \rho_{\text{water}} \sigma Q_{\text{in}}(f_r, \theta) df_r d\theta \quad (4.25)$$

That integral is numerically computed over the discretized portion of the spectrum and a parametrization, based upon a decrement of variance in f^{-n} , is used for the high frequencies portion of the spectrum.

In fact, that source term has eight parameters, namely:

- coefficient β_m (corresponding to the keyword *WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 1.2, in accordance with the Janssen's proposal [Janssen, 1991] and the value adopted in the model WAM-Cycle 4.
- air specific gravity ρ_{air} (corresponding to the keyword *AIR DENSITY* in the steering file. Its default value is taken as 1.225 kg/m^3).
- water specific gravity ρ_{water} (corresponding to the keyword *WATER DENSITY* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as $1,000 \text{ kg/m}^3$.
- constant α (corresponding to the keyword *CHARNOCK CONSTANT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 0.01, in accordance with the Janssen's proposal [Janssen, 1991] and the standard value adopted in the model WAM-Cycle 4.
- constant κ (corresponding to the keyword *VON KARMAN CONSTANT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 0.41, i.e. the typical value.
- initial drag coefficient C_D (corresponding to the keyword *WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT* in the steering file). This drag coefficient is provided for initializing the iterative computation of friction velocity u^* . Its default value is taken as $1.2875 \cdot 10^{-3}$.
- offset constant z_α (corresponding to the keyword *SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 0.011, in accordance with the value adopted in the model WAM-Cycle 4.

- elevation at which the wind is recorded (corresponding to the keyword *WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 10 m: its corresponds to the typical value and to the value being adopted in the above explanations.

4.2.3.2.2.Option 2 for wind input: Snyder et al. model

In that option, the model implemented for the wind input term is based upon the works conducted by Snyder *et al.* [Snyder et al., 1981], as amended by Komen *et al.* [Komen et al., 1984] to take into account the friction velocity u_* instead of the wind velocity at 5 m. It corresponds to the formulation being used in the cycle 3 release of WAM model. The formulation is simpler than the Janssen's theory which Option 1 is based upon (see in preceding paragraph):

As in Option 1, the linear growth term is ignored and only an exponential energy growth is taken into account, following the Miles' results [Miles, 1957]:

$$Q_{in} = \beta F \quad \text{where: } \beta = \max \left[0 ; 0.25 \frac{\rho_{air}}{\rho_{water}} \left(28 \frac{u_*}{C} \cos(\theta - \theta_w) - 1 \right) \right] \sigma \quad (4.26)$$

The shear velocity value u_* used is obtained considering a drag coefficient linearly depending on the wind velocity:

$$u_* = \sqrt{C_D} U_{10} \quad \text{where: } \begin{aligned} C_D &= 6.5 \cdot 10^{-5} U_{10} + 8 \cdot 10^{-4} & \text{if } U_{10} > 7.5 \text{ m/s.} \\ C_D &= 1.2875 \cdot 10^{-3} & \text{if } U_{10} < 7.5 \text{ m/s.} \end{aligned}$$

That source term only uses two parameters, namely:

- air density ρ_{air} (corresponding to the keyword *AIR DENSITY*» in the steering file. Its default value is taken as 1.225 kg/m³).
- water density ρ_{water} (corresponding to the keyword *WATER DENSITY* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 1,000 kg/m³.

4.2.3.2.3.Option 3 for wind input: Yan's model

The Yan's model [Yan, 1987] consists of a combination of u_*/C and $(u_*/C)^2$ terms. It is valid over a wide range of frequencies and wind speeds:

$$Q_{in} = \beta F \quad \text{where: } \beta = \left[D \left(\frac{u_*}{C} \right)^2 \cos(\theta - \theta_w) + E \frac{u_*}{C} \cos(\theta - \theta_w) + F \cos(\theta - \theta_w) + H \right] \sigma \quad (4.27)$$

To select this model, the keyword *WIND GENERATION* must be set to 3 in the steering file.

This source term makes use of four parameters. The default values of those parameters correspond to the coefficients proposed by Westhuysen [Westhuysen et al., 2007].

- The coefficient D, corresponding to the keyword *YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D*, has a default value of $4.0 \cdot 10^{-2}$;
- The coefficient E, corresponding to the keyword *YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E*, has a default value of $5.52 \cdot 10^{-3}$;
- The coefficient F, corresponding to the keyword *YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F*, has a default value of $5.2 \cdot 10^{-5}$;
- The coefficient H, corresponding to the keyword *YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H*, has a default value of $-3.02 \cdot 10^{-4}$.

4.2.3.2.4.Linear wave growth: Cavaleri and Malanotte-Rizzoli model

The linear growth mechanism described by Phillips [Phillips, 1957], [Phillips, 1958] is useful to initialise the

wave growth. If this term is neglected, it is necessary to set a non-zero sea-state as initial condition in order to enable the wave energy spectrum to grow.

The term that has been implemented in TOMAWAC is the linear wave growth term of Cavaleri & Malanotte-Rizzoli [Cavaleri & Malanotte-Rizzoli, 1981], as formulated by Tolman [Tolman, 1992]:

$$Q_{in}(f, \theta) = \alpha(f, \theta) = 1,5 \cdot 10^{-3} g^{-2} [u_* \max(0, \cos(\theta - \theta_w))]^4 \exp\left[-\left(\frac{f}{f_{PM}}\right)^{-4}\right] \quad (4.28)$$

where u_* is the friction wind velocity, θ_w the wind direction and f_{PM} is a peak frequency called Pierson-Moskowitz frequency [Pierson & Moskowitz, 1964], defined as:

$$f_{PM} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \frac{g}{28 u_*} \quad (4.29)$$

To select this model, the keyword *LINEAR WAVE GROWTH* must be set to 1 in the steering file. This model does not require any input parameter.

4.2.3.3. Whitecapping-induced dissipations (term Q_{ds})

Two models are available in TOMAWAC. The whitecapping or the free surface slope-induced breaking is activated through the keyword *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION* in the steering file; the keyword can take three values, namely:

- 0 no whitecapping-induced dissipation (*default value*)
- 1 Komen *et al.* [Komen et al., 1984] and Janssen's [Janssen, 1991] dissipation model.
- 2 Westhuysen *et al.* [Westhuysen et al., 2007] dissipation model

For a more detailed description of the issues related to the whitecapping dissipation modelling and of the recent advances in this field, reference can be made to [WISE group, 2007].

4.2.3.3.1.option 1 for whitecapping: Komen and Janssen dissipation model

In deep water, that term is written as follows in TOMAWAC:

$$Q_{ds} = -\frac{1}{2g^4} C_{dis} \bar{\sigma}^9 m_0^2 \left(\delta \frac{\sigma}{\bar{\sigma}} + (1-\delta) \left(\frac{\sigma}{\bar{\sigma}} \right)^2 \right) F \quad (4.30)$$

With a finite water height, TOMAWAC uses the following formulation:

$$Q_{ds} = -\frac{1}{2} C_{dis} \bar{\sigma} \bar{k} m_0^2 \left(\delta \frac{k}{\bar{k}} + (1-\delta) \left(\frac{k}{\bar{k}} \right)^2 \right) F \quad (4.31)$$

m_0 denotes the total variance, $\bar{\sigma}$ denotes the average intrinsic frequency and \bar{k} denotes the average wave number; they are respectively computed as followings:

$$m_0 = \int_{f_r=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} F(f_r, \theta) df_r d\theta \quad (4.32.a)$$

$$\bar{\sigma} = \left(\frac{1}{m_0} \int_{f_r=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} \frac{1}{\sigma} F(f_r, \theta) df_r d\theta \right)^{-1} \quad (4.32.b)$$

$$\bar{k} = \left(\frac{1}{m_0} \int_{f_r=0}^{\infty} \int_{\theta=0}^{2\pi} \frac{1}{\sqrt{k}} F(f_r, \theta) df_r d\theta \right)^{-2} \quad (4.32.c)$$

The formulas for computing the average frequency and the average wave number are derived from those in use in WAM-cycle 4 [Komen et al., 1994]. These averages are not directly weighted by the variance spectrum, since it was found, when WAM-cycle 3 [WAMDI, 1988] was being developed, that the above expressions yielded more stable results than the conventional weighted averages. Lastly, it should be pointed out that in TOMAWAC, the above average quantities are computed not only on the discretized portion of the variance spectrum, but also analytically on the high frequency portion (up to $+\infty$) considering a decreasing variance in f^{-n} .

That source term has two parameters:

- constant C_{dis} (corresponding to the keyword *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as 4.5, in accordance with the proposal made by Komen *et al.* [Komen et al., 1984] and the standard value adopted in the model WAM-Cycle 4.
- weighting parameter δ (corresponding to the keyword *WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as the 0.5 average value.

4.2.3.3.2.Option 2 for whitecapping: Westhuysen dissipation model

The Westhuysen dissipation model [Westhuysen et al., 2007] is based on a saturation-based model formulation, which defines the Q_{ds} term as depending on the saturation threshold B_r .

The expression proposed by Westhuysen is:

$$Q_{ds} = -C_{dis, break} \left(\frac{B(k)}{B_r} \right)^{p_0/2} g^{1/2} k^{1/2} F(f, \theta) \quad (4.33)$$

$$\text{where } B(k) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} C_g k^3 F(f, \theta) d\theta = C_g k^3 \frac{E(f)}{2\pi}$$

$$\text{and } p_0 \left(\frac{u_*}{C} \right) = 3 + \tanh \left[w \left(\frac{u_*}{C} - 0,1 \right) \right].$$

The variable w is set equal to 25.

This model is implemented in TOMAWAC in its most recent version, as formulated by Westhuysen [Westhuysen, 2008], which combines the terms of Komen [Komen et al., 1984] (Q_{ds}^K) with that of Westhuysen [Westhuysen et al., 2007] as follows:

$$Q_{ds} = f_{br}(f) \cdot Q_{ds}^W + (1 - f_{br}(f)) \cdot Q_{ds}^K \quad (4.34)$$

$$\text{with } f_{br} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \tanh \left\{ 10 \left[\left(\frac{B(k)}{B_r} \right)^{1/2} - 1 \right] \right\}$$

This model is selected by setting the keyword *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION* to 2 in the steering file.

This source term makes use of 4 parameters. Their default values correspond to the coefficients proposed by Westhuysen [Westhuysen, 2008]:

- The coefficient $C_{dis, break}$, corresponding to the keyword *WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT*, has a default value of $5.0 \cdot 10^{-5}$,
- The coefficient B_r , corresponding to the keyword *SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE*

DISSIPATION, has a default value of $1.75 \cdot 10^{-3}$,

- The coefficient $C_{\text{dis,non-break}}$, corresponding to the keyword *WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION*, has a default value of 3.29,
- The coefficient δ , corresponding to the keyword *WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT*, has a default value of 0.0.

4.2.3.4. Bottom friction-induced dissipations (term Q_{bf})

A single model is available in TOMAWAC. The bottom friction-induced dissipation is activated through the keyword *BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION* in the steering file; the keyword can take two values, namely:

1. no bottom friction-induced dissipation (*default value*)
2. expression obtained during the JONSWAP campaign (Hasselmann *et al.* [Hasselmann *et al.*, 1973]) and taken up by Bouws and Komen [Bouws, 1983].

The model used for the bottom friction-induced energy losses is an empirical expression globally representing the various contributions from the wave-bottom interaction (percolation, friction...):

$$Q_{\text{bf}} = -\Gamma \left(\frac{\sigma}{g \cdot \sinh(k \cdot d)} \right)^2 F \quad (4.35)$$

That (linear) expression is programmed in TOMAWAC using the following alternative form, which involves the dispersion relation:

$$Q_{\text{bf}} = -\Gamma \frac{2k}{g \cdot \sinh(2 \cdot k \cdot d)} F \quad (4.36)$$

That source term has a single parameter:

- constant Γ (corresponding to the keyword *BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT* in the steering file). Its default value is taken as $0.038 \text{ m}^2 \cdot \text{s}^{-3}$, in accordance with what had been obtained during the JONSWAP campaign [Hasselmann *et al.*, 1973] and with the standard value being used in the model WAM-Cycle 4.

4.2.3.5. Bathymetric breaking-induced dissipations (term Q_{br})

In TOMAWAC, four parametric formulas are proposed for reproducing the effects of the bathymetric breaking-induced energy dissipation on the spectrum. The bathymetric breaking-induced dissipation is activated through the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION* in the steering file; the keyword can take five values:

- 0 No breaking-induced dissipation (*default value*)
- 1 Battjes and Janssen's model [Battjes, 1978]
- 2 Thornton and Guza's model [Thornton, 1983]
- 3 Roelvink's model [Roelvink, 1993]
- 4 Izumiya and Horikawa's model [Izumiya, 1984]

The first three models are parametric spectral models developed for studying the random waves, whereas the fourth one is a turbulence model initially developed for studying the regular waves.

The general principle of the parametric spectral models consists in developing an expression for the total dissipation of wave energy by combining a rate of breaker-induced dissipation with a breaking probability.

Whatever model is adopted, the directional spectrum version of the bathymetric breaking-induced dissipation

term is based on the assumption that breaking does not affect the energy frequency and direction distributions.

4.2.3.5.1. Battjes and Janssen's model (1978)

The Battjes and Janssen's breaking model [Battjes, 1978] is based on the analogy with a hydraulic jump. Besides, it assumes that all the breaking waves have a height H_m , which is of the same order of magnitude as the water depth. The total energy dissipation term D_{br} is expressed as follows

$$D_{br} = -\frac{\alpha Q_b f_c H_m^2}{4} \quad (4.37)$$

where H_m denotes the maximum wave height being compatible with the water depth, Q_b is the fraction of breaking wave, f_c is a characteristic wave frequency and α is a numerical constant of order 1.

H_m can be computed either through the relation:

$$H_m = \gamma_2 d \quad (4.38)$$

or through a relation derived from the Miche's criterion

$$H_m = \frac{\gamma_1}{k_c} \tanh\left(\frac{\gamma_2 k_c d}{\gamma_1}\right) \quad (4.39)$$

where k_c is linked to f_c by the linear wave dispersion relation.

Q_b is estimated, according to the Battjes and Janssen's theory, as a solution of the implicit equation:

$$\frac{1 - Q_b}{\ln Q_b} = -\frac{H_{m0}^2}{2H_m^2} \quad (4.40)$$

In TOMAWAC, that equation can be solved either in a dichotomous way or through explicit approximations as proposed by Dingemans [Dingemans, 1983]. The latter are expressed as follows when putting:

$$b = \frac{H_{m0}}{\sqrt{2}H_m}$$

- version 1: $Q_b = 0$ if $b < C_b$, ($C_b = 0.5$)

$$Q_b = \left(\frac{b - C_b}{1 - C_b}\right)^2 \quad \text{if } b \geq C_b$$

- version 2: $q_0 = (2b - 1)^2$ if $0.5 < b < 1$

$$q_0 = 0 \quad \text{if } b \leq 0.5$$

$$q_1 = q_0 - b^2 \frac{q_0 - e^{[(q_0 - 1)/b^2]}}{b^2 - e^{[(q_0 - 1)/b^2]}}$$

$$Q_b = 0 \quad \text{if } b \leq C_b, (C_b = 0.3)$$

$$Q_b = q_1 \quad \text{if } C_b < b < 0.9$$

$$Q_b = q_0 \quad \text{if } 0.9 \leq b \leq 1.0$$

- version 3: $Q_b = 2.4 * b^7$

The directional spectrum version of the sink term is based on the assumption that breaking does not modify

the frequency and directional distribution of energy. The source term Q_{br} is then written as:

$$Q_{br}(f, \theta) = -\frac{\alpha Q_b f_c H_m^2}{4 m_0} F(f, \theta) \quad (4.41)$$

Three constants can be modified using keywords:

- constant α corresponds to the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA* in the steering file. Its default value is taken as 1, in accordance with the value as recommended by Battjes and Janssen [Battjes, 1978].
- constant γ_1 corresponds to the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1* in the steering file. Its default value is taken as 0.88, in accordance with the value as recommended by Battjes and Janssen [Battjes, 1978].
- constant γ_2 corresponds to the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2* in the steering file. Its default value is taken as 0.8, in accordance to the value as recommended by Battjes and Janssen [Battjes, 1978].

The following keywords are for selecting the model options:

- The characteristic wave frequency is selected through the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*. Six values are possible:
 1. average frequency: $\bar{f} = \frac{\bar{\sigma}}{2\pi}$ (refer to equation (4.29.b))
 2. average frequency: f_{01} , computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_1 (*default value*)
 3. average frequency: f_{02} , computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_2
 4. discrete peak frequency: f_p
 5. peak frequency computed through the Read's method to order 5: f_{R5}
 6. peak frequency computed through the Read's method to order 8: f_{R8}
- The computation mode for breaking probability Q_b (exact computation or utilization of an explicit approximation as proposed by Dingemans [Dingemans, 1983]) is selected through the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD*. By default, version 2 of the explicit formulations as proposed by Dingemans [Dingemans, 1983] is used (see above). For applications, it is recommended **not** to modify the value of that keyword.
- The computation mode for the maximum height compatible with the local water depth, H_m , is selected through the keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD*. Two values are possible:
 1. Relation: $H_m = \gamma_2 d$ (*default value*)
 2. Miches' relation (see in (4.39) above)

4.2.3.5.2. Thornton and Guza's model (1983)

The Thornton and Guza's breaking model [Thornton, 1983] is based on the analogy with a hydraulic jump and on two types of breaking wave height distribution. The energy sink term is written according to the breaking wave height distribution being retained:

$$\text{function 1: } Q_{br1}(f, \theta) = -48\sqrt{\pi} B^3 f_c \frac{(2m_0)^{5/2}}{H_m^4 d} F(f, \theta) \quad (4.42.a)$$

$$\text{function 2: } Q_{br2}(f, \theta) = -12\sqrt{\pi}B^3f_c \frac{(2m_0)^{3/2}}{H_m^2 d} \left[1 - \left(1 + \left(\frac{8m_0}{H_m^2} \right) \right)^{-5/2} \right] F(f, \theta) \quad (4.42.b)$$

f_c is the characteristic wave frequency (average frequency, f_{01} , f_{02} or peak frequency) and B is a parameter ranging from 0.8 to 1.5 (its default value in TOMAWAC is $B = 1.0$). The maximum wave height compatible with the water depth, H_m , is governed by the parameter γ ($H_m = \gamma d$).

The breaking model as proposed by Thornton and Guza can then be parameterized by the user via the following 4 keywords:

- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION* Two values are possible:
 1. weighting function 1 (see in (4.42.a))
 2. weighting function 2 (see in (4.42.b)) (*default value*)
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*. Six values are possible:
 1. average frequency: $\bar{f} = \frac{\bar{\sigma}}{2\pi}$ (refer to equation (4.29.b))
 2. average frequency: \bar{f}_{01} , computed from the spectrum moments m_0 et m_1
 3. average frequency: \bar{f}_{02} , computed from the spectrum moments m_0 et m_2
 4. discrete peak frequency: f_p
 5. peak frequency computed through the Read's method to order 5: f_{R5} (*default value*)
 6. peak frequency computed through the Read's method to order 8: f_{R8}
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B*, corresponding to the B variable. Its default value in the model is taken as 1.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA*, corresponding to the γ variable. Its default value in the model is taken as 0.42.

4.2.3.5.3. Roelvink's model (1993)

The Roelvink's breaking model [Roelvink, 1993] is based on the analogy with a hydraulic jump and on two types of wave height distribution in the breaking zone (Weibull or Rayleigh). The energy sink term is written according to the wave height distribution in the breaking zone:

- Weibull's distribution:

$$Q_{br1}(f, \theta) = -\alpha f_c m A \sqrt{\frac{2}{m_0}} F(f, \theta) \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{H}{\sqrt{8m_0}} \right)^{2m+1} \exp \left[-A \left(\frac{H}{\sqrt{8m_0}} \right)^{2m} \right] \left[1 - \exp \left(- \left(\frac{H}{\gamma d} \right)^N \right) \right] dH \quad (4.43)$$

$$A = \left[\Gamma \left(1 + \frac{1}{m} \right) \right]^m \quad \text{with } m = 1 + 0.7 \tan^2 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \frac{1}{\gamma_2} \frac{\sqrt{8m_0}}{d} \right) \quad (4.44)$$

The coefficient γ_2 is usually set to 0.65.

- Rayleigh's distribution:

$$Q_{br2}(f, \theta) = -\alpha f_c \sqrt{\frac{2}{m_0}} F(f, \theta) \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{H}{\sqrt{8m_0}} \right)^3 \exp \left[- \left(\frac{H}{\sqrt{8m_0}} \right)^2 \right] \left[1 - \exp \left(- \left(\frac{H}{\gamma d} \right)^N \right) \right] dH \quad (4.45)$$

f_c denotes the characteristic wave frequency (average frequency, f_{01} , f_{02} or peak frequency), α is a numerical constant of order 1, γ is the proportional control factor between the allowable wave height and the water depth (by default, $\gamma = 0.54$) and N is an exponent in the wake breaking weighting function (typically $N=10$).

Thus, the Roelvink's breaking model can be parameterized by the user via the following 5 keywords:

- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA*, corresponding to the α variable. Its default value in the model is taken as 1.0.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA*, corresponding to the γ variable. Its default value in the model is taken as 0.54.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2*, corresponding to the γ_2 variable. Its default value in the model is taken as 0.65.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION* provided for retaining either a Weibull distribution (4.43) if the (default) value of the parameter is 1 or a Rayleigh distribution (4.45) if the parameter value is 2.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION*, corresponding to the N variable. Its default value in the model is 10.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY* Six values are possible:

1. average frequency: $\bar{f} = \frac{\bar{\sigma}}{2\pi}$ (refer to equation (4.29.b))
2. average frequency: f_{01} , as computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_1
3. average frequency: f_{02} , as computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_2
4. discrete peak frequency: f_p
5. peak frequency as computed through the Read's method to order 5: f_{R5} (*default value*)
6. peak frequency as computed through the Read's method to order 8: f_{R8}

4.2.3.5.4. Izumiya and Horikawa's turbulence model (1984)

Izumiya and Horikawa [Izumiya, 1984] sought an estimate of the dissipation by breaking-induced turbulence in the case of regular waves. From the Reynolds' equations and only considering a one-dimensional condition, they obtained an expression of the breaking-induced dissipation of wave energy in the following form:

$$\frac{d}{dx}(EC_g) = -\alpha \frac{E^{3/2}}{\rho^{1/2} d^{3/2}} \left(\frac{2C_g}{c} - 1 \right)^{1/2} \quad (4.46)$$

E denotes the total wave energy, C_g and c are respectively group and phase velocities associated to the characteristic wave frequency f_c (average frequency f_{01} , f_{02} or peak frequency), α is a parameter governing the magnitude of the energy dissipation to be determined. For any profile, a shoal may induce the wave reforming. In order to take that process into account, Izumiya and Horikawa express the factor α in terms of a deviation from a steady state:

$$\alpha = \beta_0 (M_*^2 - M_{*S}^2)^{1/2}$$

where M_* is a dimensionless quantity in the form:

$$M_*^2 = \frac{Cg}{c} \cdot \frac{E}{\rho g d^2}$$

From laboratory data, Izumiya and Horikawa set M_{*S}^2 to $9 \cdot 10^{-3}$ and β_0 to 1.8.

Assuming that the breaking does not affect the frequency and direction distribution of energy, the dissipation term is lastly written as:

$$Q_{br}(f, \theta) = -\beta_0 \left(\frac{Cg}{c} \cdot \frac{m_0}{d^2} - M_{*S}^2 \right)^{1/2} \frac{g^{1/2} m_0^{1/2}}{d^{3/2}} \left(\frac{2Cg}{c} - 1 \right)^{1/2} F(f, \theta) \quad (4.47)$$

Thus, the breaking model as proposed by Izumiya and Horikawa can be parameterized by the user through the three following keywords:

- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0*, corresponding to the β_0 variable. The default value in the model is 1.8.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR*, corresponding to the M_{*S}^2 variable. The default value in the model is 0.009.
- « *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*. Six values are possible:

1. average frequency: $\bar{f} = \frac{\bar{\sigma}}{2\pi}$ (refer to equation (4.29.b))
2. average frequency: f_{01} , as computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_1
3. average frequency: f_{02} , as computed from the spectrum moments m_0 and m_2
4. discrete peak frequency: f_p
5. peak frequency as computed through the Read's method to order 5: f_{R5} (*default value*)
6. peak frequency as computed through the Read's method to order 8: f_{R8}

4.2.3.6. Non-linear quadruplet interactions (term Q_{nl})

Three non-linear quadruplet interactions models are available in TOMAWAC. The non-linear quadruplet interactions are activated through the keyword *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* in the steering file; the keyword can take four values, namely:

- 0 no non-linear quadruplet interaction (*default value*)
- 1 DIA method (Discrete Interaction Approximation) of Hasselmann *et al.* [Hasselmann *et al.*, 1985] which is a discrete parameterization of the exact computation operator as proposed by Hasselmann [Hasselmann, 1962] [Hasselmann, 1962].
- 2 MDIA method (Multiple DIA) as proposed by Tolman [Tolman, 2004]
- 3 Quasi exact GQM method (Gaussian Quadrature Method) as introduced by Lavrenov [Lavrenov, 2001] and implemented by Gagnaire-Renou *et al.* [Gagnaire-Renou *et al.*, 2010].

4.2.3.6.1. Option 1 for non-linear quadruplet interactions: DIA method

The method and its implementation in TOMAWAC have been the subject of a specific report [Benoit, 1997] which the reader is invited to refer to for further information. The major teachings of the DIA method are summarized below.

The exact expression of the deep water interactions term as set by Hasselmann [Hasselmann, 1962] [Hasselmann, 1962], expressed herein for convenience as a function of the wave number vector, is analogous to a Boltzmann integral:

$$Q_{nl}^{\text{exact}} = \iiint \sigma_4 \cdot G \cdot \delta(\bar{k}_1 + \bar{k}_2 - \bar{k}_3 - \bar{k}_4) \delta(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 - \sigma_3 - \sigma_4) \left[\frac{F(\bar{k}_1)}{\sigma_1} \frac{F(\bar{k}_2)}{\sigma_2} \left(\frac{F(\bar{k}_3)}{\sigma_3} + \frac{F(\bar{k}_4)}{\sigma_4} \right) - \frac{F(\bar{k}_3)}{\sigma_3} \frac{F(\bar{k}_4)}{\sigma_4} \left(\frac{F(\bar{k}_1)}{\sigma_1} + \frac{F(\bar{k}_2)}{\sigma_2} \right) \right] d\bar{k}_1 d\bar{k}_2 d\bar{k}_3 \quad (4.48)$$

The energy exchanges, in that integral (a priori rather uneasily computable), take place between quadruplets meeting the resonance conditions:

$$\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 = \sigma_3 + \sigma_4 \quad \text{and} \quad \bar{k}_1 + \bar{k}_2 = \bar{k}_3 + \bar{k}_4 \quad (4.49)$$

as evidenced by the two Dirac functions δ in the integral.

G denotes the value of the coupling term for the resonant quadruplet interactions $(\bar{k}_1, \bar{k}_2, \bar{k}_3, \bar{k}_4)$.

Establishing and computing its expression is also an awkward task. Hasselmann [Hasselmann, 1962] proposed a computation mode that was also taken up and given a more concise form by such other authors as Webb [Webb, 1978].

The exact computation of the above Boltzmann integral is too complex and time-consuming for such a sea state operational model as TOMAWAC (see e.g. [Hasselmann, 1985]). That is why, starting from the experiment as developed in WAM [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994], TOMAWAC uses the DIA (« Discrete Interaction Approximation) approximate computation method as proposed by Hasselmann *et al.* [Hasselmann et al., 1985]. Whereas the exact computation requires the summation of the contributions from a great number of quadruplets, the approximate computation implements only a small number of quadruplet configurations which are all similar.

That standard interaction configuration is defined as follows:

- two of the wave numbers are alike: $\bar{k}_1 = \bar{k}_2 = \bar{k}$, which also involves that the two related frequencies are identical: $\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \sigma$
- the other two frequencies σ_3 and σ_4 are defined by:

$$\sigma_3 = (1+\lambda) \sigma = \sigma^+$$

$$\sigma_4 = (1-\lambda) \sigma = \sigma^-$$

Through the value $\lambda = 0.25$, a good correlation with the exact computation of the integral [Hasselmann et al., 1985] could be achieved. That value is used in the model WAM [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994] and is taken up in TOMAWAC.

- since the wave vectors $\bar{k}_3 = \bar{k}^+$ and $\bar{k}_4 = \bar{k}^-$ should observe the resonance condition, it can be shown they are featured by angles $\theta_3 = 11.5^\circ$ and $\theta_4 = -33.6^\circ$ with respect to the common direction of $\bar{k}_1 = \bar{k}_2 = \bar{k}$ (refer to [Hasselmann et al., 1985]).
- Furthermore, the mirror image is taken into account by considering the vectors as symmetrical with respect to the direction of $\bar{k}_1 = \bar{k}_2 = \bar{k}$.

The standard interaction configuration (in full line) and its mirror image (in dotted line) are shown schematically in Figure 4.2.

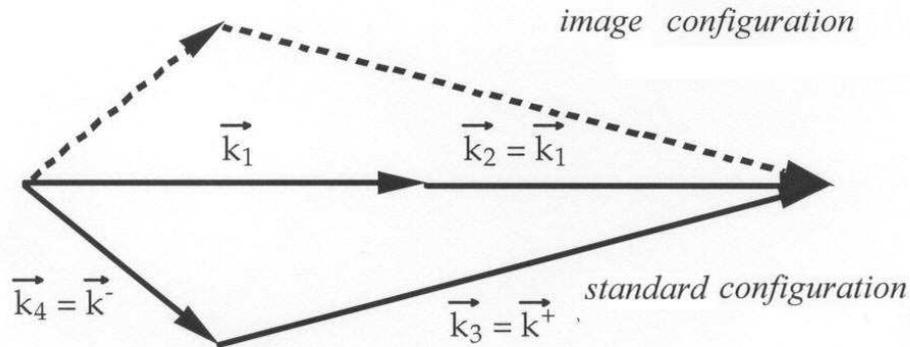


Figure 4.2: Schematic standard interaction configuration for the DIA method

With this standard configuration, the non-linear interaction term for all four resonant wave numbers is written as [Hasselmann et al., 1985]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} Q_{nl} \\ Q_{nl}^- \\ Q_{nl}^+ \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \Pi g^{-4} f_r^{11} \left(F^2 \left(\frac{F^+}{(1+\lambda)^4} + \frac{F^-}{(1-\lambda)^4} \right) - \frac{FF^+F^-}{(1-\lambda^2)^4} \right) \quad (4.50)$$

With such a computation method, the vector \bar{k} scans all the discretization nodes of the directional spectrum mesh. The number of configurations being considered is then twice as large as the number of points in that mesh. In relation to the full computation, the 5-dimensional space (three integration dimensions and two dimensions for \bar{k}_4) of all the possible resonant quadruples is reduced to a 2-dimensional space.

In a finite water depth, from exact computations of the Boltzmann integral, Herterich and Hasselmann [Herterich, 1980] suggested to make a deep water computation based on the previous method, then to multiply it by a coefficient R representing the effect of the finite water height:

$$Q_{nl}(d) = R \cdot Q_{nl}(d = \infty) \quad (4.51)$$

Coefficient R is a function of the normalized water height $\bar{k} \cdot d$ and is expressed as follows:

$$R(\chi) = 1 + \frac{5.5}{\chi} \left(1 - \frac{5}{6} \chi \right) \exp\left(-\frac{5}{4} \chi\right) \quad \text{where: } \chi = \frac{3}{4} \bar{k} \cdot d \quad (4.52)$$

The average wave number \bar{k} was defined in the previous paragraph (see in (4.29.c)).

In its authors' opinion, that relation remains valid as long as $\bar{k} \cdot d > 1$. It is used as such in TOMAWAC for the finite water depth computations.

That source-term has a single parameter:

- constant λ (corresponding to the keyword *STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER* of the steering file). Its default value is taken as 0.25, in accordance with the proposal made by Hasselmann *et al.* [Hasselmann et al., 1985] and with the standard value in the model WAM-Cycle 4.

4.2.3.6.2.Option 2 for non-linear quadruplet interactions: MDIA method

The MDIA method (multiple DIA) is an extension of the DIA algorithm. We use here the version proposed by Tolman [Tolman, 2004],

This method can give very reasonable results in simple situations, but in case of unsteady or rapidly changing sea-state conditions (e.g. in the situation of abrupt changes of wind direction) it results in significant qualitative and quantitative differences when compared with exact methods [Benoit, 2005].

The MDIA method consists of using a quadruplet depending on 2 parameters, λ and μ , defined as follows:

$$\vec{k}_0 + \vec{k}_1 = \vec{k}_2 + \vec{k}_3 = 2\vec{k} \quad (4.53)$$

$$\sigma_0 = (1 + \mu)\sigma \quad (4.54.a)$$

$$\sigma_1 = (1 - \mu)\sigma \quad (4.54.b)$$

$$\sigma_2 = (1 + \lambda)\sigma \quad (4.54.c)$$

$$\sigma_3 = (1 - \lambda)\sigma \quad (4.54.d)$$

The λ and μ values proposed by Tolman that allow to best estimate the Q_{nl4} source term in the case of 4 interacting quadruplets are shown in Table 4.1.

Component	λ	μ
1	0.075	0.023
2	0.219	0.127
3	0.299	0.184
4	0.394	0.135

Table 4.1: Values of the parameters λ et μ proposed by Tolman to best estimate quadruplet interactions with the MDIA method, in the case of 4 interacting quadruplets [Tolman, 2004].

To select this model in TOMAWAC the keyword *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* must be set to 2 in the steering file.

This model does not require any other parameter: the values of the λ and μ parameters are set as constants in the code. However they can be modified when considering a larger number of interacting quadruplets.

4.2.3.6.3. Option 3 for non-linear quadruplets interactions: GQM method

The Gaussian Quadrature Method (GQM) is based on the use of Gaussian quadratures for the different numerical integrations arising in evaluating Equation 4.48. This technique, proposed by Lavrenov [Lavrenov, 2001], has been developed and optimised to adequate results regarding both precision and CPU time [Benoit, 2005], [Gagnaire-Renou, 2009], [Gagnaire-Renou et al., 2010]

Several steps are needed to transform Equation 4.48 into an expression that can be integrated via Gaussian quadrature method. They can be summarized as follows (for a detailed description reference can be made to [Gagnaire-Renou, 2009]):

1. Elimination of the Dirac function on the wave numbers $\delta(\vec{k}_0 + \vec{k}_1 - \vec{k}_2 - \vec{k}_3)$, by imposing $\vec{k}_3 = \vec{k}_0 + \vec{k}_1 - \vec{k}_2$ (see the resonance condition, Equation 4.49). Equation 4.50 is therefore reduced to an integral with 4 dimensions, including a single Dirac function on the frequency σ .
2. Variable change, to work with (σ, θ) instead of \vec{k} , and reformulation of the equation in terms of variance density (F) instead of wave action density (N).
3. Integration over θ_2 and elimination of the Dirac function on the frequency. A 3-dimension integral is obtained, without any Dirac function.
4. Final expression of the non-linear transfer term: the variables σ_3 , θ_2 and θ_3 , are expressed as functions of σ_1 , θ_1 and σ_2 , and of σ_0 et θ_0 , which Q_{nl4} term depends on. The variables σ_a , k_a et ε_a , defined by

$\sigma_a = \sigma_0 + \sigma_1$, $\vec{k}_a = \vec{k}_0 + \vec{k}_1$ and $\varepsilon_a = 2gk_a/\sigma_a^2$, and depending only on $(\sigma_0$ et $\theta_0)$ and $(\sigma_1$ et $\theta_1)$, are used as well.

$$Q_{nl4} = \int_{\sigma_1=0}^{+\infty} \int_{\theta_1=0}^{2\pi} \int_{\sigma_2=0}^{\sigma_a/2} 2 \frac{\sigma_a^4 T}{\sigma_1 \sigma_2 \sigma_3} \frac{F_2 F_3 (F_0 \sigma_1^4 + F_1 \sigma_0^4) - F_0 F_1 (F_2 \sigma_3^4 + F_3 \sigma_2^4)}{\sqrt{\tilde{B}_0(\varepsilon_a, s_2)} \tilde{B}_1(\varepsilon_a, s_2) \tilde{B}_2(\varepsilon_a, s_2)} d\sigma_1 d\theta_1 d\sigma_2 \quad (4.55)$$

where s_2 is defined as $s_2 = \sigma_2 / \sigma_a$.

Equation 4.55 is then integrated using different quadrature methods:

- Gauss-Legendre or Gauss-Chebyshev quadratures are used for the integration over σ_2 , depending on the ε_a values determining number and type of singularities.
- Gauss-Chebyshev quadratures are used for the integration over θ_1 .
- The integration over σ_1 is realized using the trapezoidal rule.

Three different GQM method resolutions have been tested:

- A "fine" resolution, considered as the exact calculation of the non-linear transfer term, as no improvement in the results is noticed when further increasing the method resolution.
- An "intermediate" resolution.
- A "coarse" resolution, whose parameters are given as default values in TOMAWAC, which represents the best compromise between accuracy of the solution and CPU time.

The configurations that do not effect significantly the global computation of Q_{nl4} are neglected. This configuration selection allows to reduce the CPU time. The threshold values set as default in TOMAWAC reduce the number of configuration:

- by 21% in the "fine" resolution case
- by 34% in the "intermediate" resolution case
- by 64% in the "coarse" resolution case

The GQM method is selected by setting to 3 the keyword *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* in the steering file.

This method makes use of 6 parameters. The default values of those parameters correspond to the "coarse" resolution case:

- The three keywords *SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1*, *SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2* and *SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1* determine the number of integration points over the three variables σ_1 , θ_1 and σ_2 and their default values are respectively 3, 3 and 6 ("coarse" resolution). The values 1, 4, 8 and 2, 8, 12 correspond respectively to the "intermediate" and "fine" resolution cases.
- The three keywords *THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION*, *THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION* and *THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION* affect the percentage of discarded configurations. Their default values are respectively 0, 10^{10} and 0.15. For the "intermediate" and "fine" resolution cases, the first two values are the same, and the threshold2 values is equal respectively to 0.01 and 0.001.

4.2.3.7. Non-linear transfers between triads (Qtr term)

4.2.3.7.1.LTA (Lumped Triad Approximation) model

A parametric model allowing to take into account the non-linear triad interactions in the averaged-phase models has been proposed by Eldeberky and Battjes [Eldeberky, 1995]. The LTA model is a parametric approach that is based on the Madsen and Sorensen's deterministic spectral model [Madsen, 1993]. Simplifying hypotheses are introduced for reducing the computation cost. Thus, a parametric formulation is

given for the biphasic as a function of the Ursell's number and the model is restricted to the self-interactions.

The source term is written as:

$$Q_{LTA}(f, \theta) = Q_{LTA}^+(f, \theta) + Q_{LTA}^-(f, \theta)$$

$$Q_{LTA}^+(f, \theta) = \alpha_{LTA} c C_g g^2 \frac{R_{(f/2, f/2)}^2}{S_f^2} \sin|\beta_{f/2, f/2}| [F^2(f/2, \theta) - 2F(f, \theta)F(f/2, \theta)] \quad (4.56)$$

$$Q_{LTA}^-(f, \theta) = -2Q_{LTA}^+(2f, \theta)$$

α_{LTA} is the model adjustment coefficient; c and C_g denote the phase and group velocities, respectively.

$$R \text{ is the self-interaction coefficient: } R_{f,f} = (2k)^2 \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{(2\pi f)^2}{gdk^2} \right] \quad (4.57)$$

$$S \text{ is given by the relation: } S_f = -2k(gd + 2Bgd^3k^2 - (B + 1/3)d^2(2\pi f)^2) \quad (4.58)$$

$$\text{The biphasic } \beta \text{ is given by the relation: } \beta(f, f) = -\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \tanh\left(\frac{0.2}{Ur}\right) \quad (4.59)$$

$$\text{where } Ur \text{ denotes the Ursell's number: } Ur = \frac{g}{8\pi^2 \sqrt{2}} \frac{H_{m0} T_m^2}{d^2} \quad (4.60)$$

with H_{m0} being the significant spectral height and T_m being the average wave time.

Q_{LTA}^\pm denotes the negative and positive contributions of the self-interactions. Since Q_{LTA}^+ denotes the positive contributions to the first upper harmonic, it should be positive. The negative values of Q_{LTA}^+ are replaced by the zero value. In the numerical integration of the energy equation, the source term for the triad interactions is generally only computed for frequencies that are lower than $R_{fm}f_m$ (Ris [Ris, 1997]) where $R_{fm} = 2.5$.

Two constants can be modified through keywords:

- constant α_{LTA} corresponding to the keyword *TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA*. Its default value is $\alpha_{LTA} = 0.5$
- constant R_{fm} corresponding to the keyword *TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA*. Its default value is $R_{fm} = 2.5$

4.2.3.7.2. SPB model

The SPB model was developed by Becq [Becq, 1998] from the extended Boussinesq equations as proposed by Madsen and Sorensen [Madsen, 1992]. The model is for simulating the effects induced by the collinear and non-collinear interactions of spectral components. The source term is written as:

$$Q(f, \theta) = \frac{B'g}{2S_{1,f}} \int_0^f \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^f \int_0^{2\pi} df_1 df_2 d\theta_1 d\theta_2 T_{f_1, f_2} \delta(\theta_{\bar{k}} - \theta_{\bar{k}_1 + \bar{k}_2}) \delta(f - f_1 - f_2)$$

$$+ \frac{B'g}{S_{1,f}} \int_0^\infty \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^{2\pi} df_1 df_2 d\theta_1 d\theta_2 T_{-f_2, f_1} \delta(\theta_{\bar{k}_1} - \theta_{\bar{k} + \bar{k}_2}) \delta(f_1 - f - f_2) \quad (4.61)$$

$$\text{with: } T_{f_1, f_2} = \frac{gK}{K^2 + \Delta k^2} R_{f_1, f_2} \left[-\frac{R_{-f_2, f}}{S_{2, f_1} k_1} F F_2 - \frac{R_{-f_1, f}}{S_{2, f_2} k_2} F F_1 + \frac{R_{f_1, f_2}}{S_{2, f} k} F_1 F_2 \right] \quad (4.62.a)$$

$$B' = \frac{Cg}{2\pi k} \quad (4.62.b)$$

$$R_{f_1, f_2} = (k_1 + k_2)^2 \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{(2\pi)^2 f_1 f_2}{gdk_1 k_2} \right] \quad (4.62.c)$$

$$S_f = -2k \left(gd + 2Bgd^3 k^2 - (B + 1/3)d^2 (2\pi f)^2 \right) \quad (4.62.d)$$

F denotes the variance spectrum in terms of frequencies and directions, $F(f, \theta)$. T_{f_1, f_2} and T_{-f_2, f_1} respectively correspond to the sum and difference interactions. K is the model adjustment parameter.

Since the model was designed for taking into account the energy transfers for all the possible triad configurations within the spectrum, the computation times are very long. In order to shorten these computation times, the interactions can be restricted over a range of spectral components that are included within a given angular sector. Thus, directional limits can be user-prescribed.

Three constants can be modified through keywords:

- constant K corresponding to the keyword *'TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K*. Its default value is $K = 0.34$
- the lower and upper directional markers corresponding to the keywords *TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY* and *TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY*. Their respective default values are 0 and 360.

5. Discretizations used in TOMAWAC

The main aspects concerning the numerical discretization in TOMAWAC are presented and discussed herein for the two spatial variables (paragraph 5.1), for the two spectro-angular variables (paragraph 5.2) and for the time domain (paragraph 5.3).

5.1. Spatial discretization

The spatial coordinate system, whether it is Cartesian or spherical, is a planar two-dimensional domain that is meshed by means of triangular finite elements. Only the maritime portion of the computational domain is meshed, so that all the computational points of the spatial grid are provided with a water depth that is strictly above zero. Through this discretization technique, the mesh size may naturally be variable over the spatial domain, particularly enabling to get a fine grid in the areas of specific interest, featured either by complex geometries (straits, intracontinental seas, bays...) or by high bathymetric gradients. Furthermore, that spatial grid may include one or more islands.

The number of discretization points is only limited by the RAM capacities of the computing machine. The equation solved by TOMAWAC does not prescribe *a priori* any conditions about the number of grid points per wave length. The density of spatial discretization points is left at the user's will. It should match, however, both spatial and temporal scales of variation of the physical characteristics of the domain being studied, in particular bathymetry and wind field.

In the general case, this spatial grid is realised on a workstation using one of the mesh generators associated to the TELEMAC system (refer to the 7.2.2 for further details about the preparation of the grid). Two examples of spatial grids developed for TOMAWAC for simulated storms in the North Atlantic Ocean, the Channel and the North Sea are illustrated in Figure 5.1.

5.2. Spectro-angular discretization

5.2.1. Frequency discretization

In TOMAWAC, the frequency domain is discretized considering a series of NF frequencies in a geometric progression:

$$f_n = f_1 \cdot q^{n-1} \text{ with } n \text{ ranging from } 1 \text{ to } NF$$

The minimum frequency is then f_1 and the maximum frequency is $f_1 \cdot q^{NF-1}$.

In order to define the frequency discretization, the user should specify as an input into the steering file:

- the frequency number: NF (corresponding to the keyword *NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES* in the steering file)
- the minimum frequency: f_1 (in Hertz) (corresponding to the keyword *MINIMAL FREQUENCY* in the steering file)
- the frequential ratio: q (corresponding to the keyword *FREQUENTIAL RATIO* in the steering file)

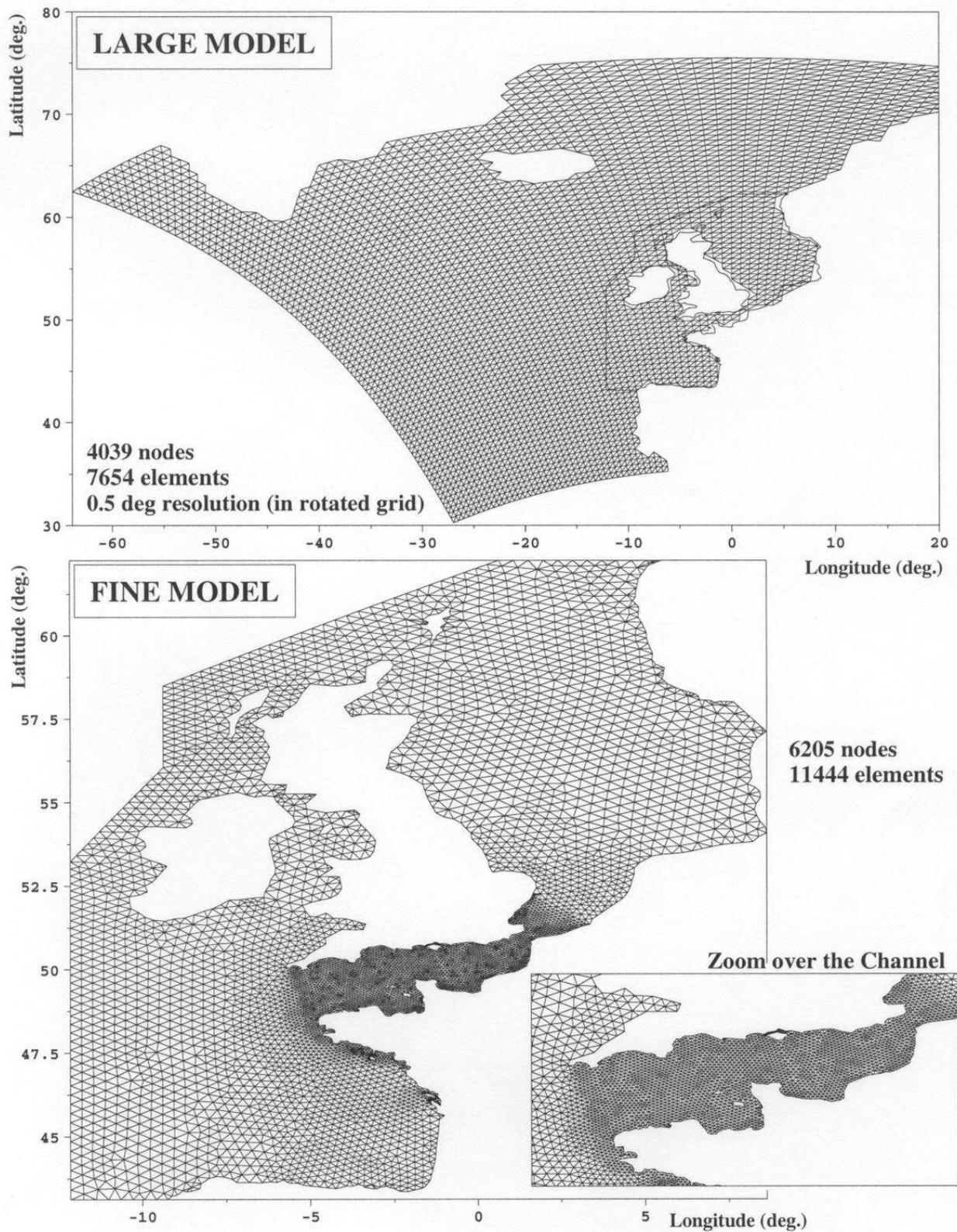


Figure 5.1: Examples of spatial grids in the Atlantic Ocean, the Channel and the North Sea

5.2.2. Directional discretization:

The interval of propagation direction $[0, 360]$ is discretized into ND evenly distributed directions, so that these directions are:

$$\theta_m = (m-1) \cdot 360/ND \quad \text{with } m \text{ ranging from } 1 \text{ to } ND$$

In order to define the directional discretization, the user should specify as an input into the steering file:

- the direction number: ND (corresponding to the keyword *NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS* in the steering file).
- The direction convention selected for the input/output directional variables: either nautical or counterclockwise (corresponding to the keyword *TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION* in the steering file, the default value of which is NO). The nautical convention sets the wave propagation directions (towards which the waves are propagating) in relation to the true North or the vertical axis and opposite to the counterclockwise direction. The counterclockwise convention sets the wave propagation directions in relation to the horizontal axis.
- Note that the convention selected for computing the directions within the FORTRAN model always defines the propagation directions in the clockwise direction from the true North, even though the keyword *TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION* = YES !

5.2.3. Spectro-angular grid:

A two-dimensional grid for spectro-angular discretization is achieved by combining the above defined frequency and directional discretizations. That grid has NF.ND points.

A polar representation is used in TOMAWAC, where the wave frequencies are measured radially and where the propagation direction corresponds to the value of the angle in relation to the axis selected by the user as (vertical or horizontal) origin. An example of a spectro-angular grid having 25 frequencies and 12 directions is illustrated in Figure 5.2.

5.3. Temporal discretization

In TOMAWAC, each computation begins at the internal date 0, to which an actual date being defined by the keyword *DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING* in the steering file can be associated. That date is specified as per the yymmddhhmm format which corresponds to the moment dd/mm/yy at hh:mm (for example, 9505120345 corresponds to May 12, 1995 at 3.45).

The evolution equation of the directional spectrum of wave action density is integrated with a constant time step which is expressed in seconds through the keyword *TIME STEP* in the steering file. Sub-iterations of that time step can also be made for computing the source terms (refer to paragraph 6.3). That number of sub-time steps per time step is defined in the steering file through the keyword *NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS*.

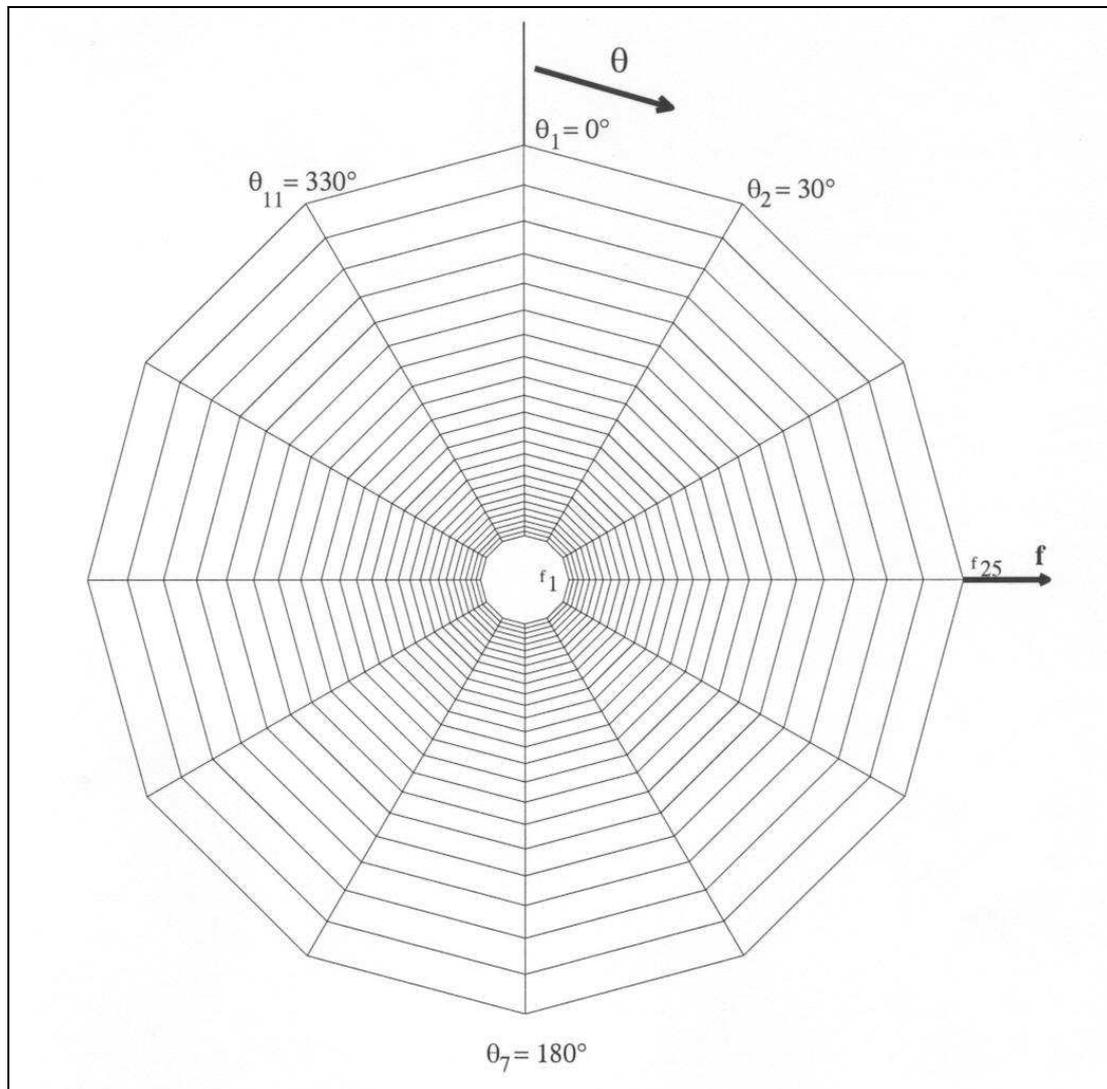


Figure 5.2: Example of a spectro-angular grid as used by TOMAWAC (25 frequencies and 12 directions in this case)

6. Numerical methods used in TOMAWAC

6.1. General solution algorithm

As stated in Section 4, the equation to be solved by the TOMAWAC software is a transport (convection) equation with source terms that can be written in the following general form:

$$\frac{\partial(\mathbf{B} F)}{\partial t} + \vec{V} \cdot \vec{\nabla}(\mathbf{B} F) = \mathbf{B} Q \quad (6.1)$$

Both functions F and Q are functions of five variables and depend, e.g. in Cartesian coordinates, on x , y , θ , f_r and t . The above equation is then to be solved on a four-dimensional grid in (x, y, θ, f_r) and \vec{V} is a transport vector, which is a dimension-4 vector in the general case. It is reduced, however, to a three-dimensional vector (f_r is zero) when there is neither a current nor a variation of water depth in time.

$$\vec{V} = \begin{pmatrix} \dot{x} \\ \dot{y} \\ \dot{\theta} \\ \dot{f}_r \end{pmatrix} \quad (6.2)$$

Equation (6.1) is solved in TOMAWAC through a fractional step method, i.e. the convection and the source term integration steps are solved successively and separately. Thus, the following steps are successively solved from a current state at the date $t = n \cdot \Delta t$, in which the variance spectrum F^n is known in all points:

- a **convection step** without source terms (refer to paragraph 6.1.2):

$$\frac{\partial(\mathbf{B} F)}{\partial t} + \vec{V} \cdot \vec{\nabla}(\mathbf{B} F) = 0 \quad (6.3)$$

discretized as follows:

$$\frac{(\mathbf{B} F)^* - (\mathbf{B} F)^n}{\Delta t} = [\vec{V} \cdot \text{grad}(\mathbf{B} F)]^n \quad (6.4)$$

from which a value of $(\mathbf{B} F)^*$, then of F^* , intermediate after the convection step, is derived

- a **source term integration step** (refer to paragraph 6.1.3):

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial t} = Q \quad (6.5)$$

discretized as follows:

$$\frac{F^{n+1} - F^*}{\Delta t} = \frac{Q^{n+1} + Q^*}{2} \quad (6.6)$$

since coefficient B is time independent.

The variance density spectrum F^{n+1} for a time step (time $t = (n+1) \cdot \Delta t$) is then obtained. That operation is then repeated for the next time step and as many times as necessary for covering the simulation period being considered.

6.2. Processing the propagation step

The propagation step is solved in TOMAWAC by means of the method of characteristics which is largely

used at the LNHE for processing various convection equations (refer for example to [Esposito, 1981]). The application of that method to TOMAWAC has a specific feature: the method should be applied to a dimension-4 space in the general case and to a dimension-3 space when there is no current and the depth is constant over time; furthermore the domain in propagation directions is periodic.

It should be reminded that equation (6.3) without source terms is processed in that step, being discretized as follows for a time step Δt_p :

$$\frac{(B.F)^* - (B.F)^n}{\Delta t_p} = [\vec{V} \cdot \text{grad}(B.F)]^n \quad (6.7)$$

The convector field \vec{V} , whose expression was given in Section 4, is not time dependent when there is no tide, just like factor B (refer to paragraph 4). The equation to be processed can be simplified as follows in that case:

$$\frac{B.F^* - B.F^n}{\Delta t_p} = \vec{V} \cdot [\text{grad}(B.F)]^n \quad (6.8)$$

This is a major advantage, since the characteristics can be traced back only once, at the beginning of the simulation. It is sufficient to store the origin of the characteristic pathlines and to retrieve them whenever the convection step is called. For each quadruplet $(x_Q, y_Q, \theta_Q, fr_Q)$ of the discretized spatial and spectro-angular variables, the characteristic curve is traced back to the time step Δt_p and the "arrival" point $(x_P, y_P, \theta_P, fr_P)$, which is called foot of the characteristic pathline, is stored. Actually, the numbers of the discretization elements (triangular elements for the spatial grid and quadrangular elements for the spectro-angular grid) including that foot of the characteristic pathline, as well as the linear interpolation coefficients allowing to obtain the values in that point from the values at the apices of the elements (barycentric coordinates), are kept. Thus, the convection step can be reduced in the form:

$$(B.F)^*(x_Q, y_Q, \theta_Q, fr_Q) = (B.F)^n(x_P, y_P, \theta_P, fr_P) \quad (6.9)$$

That step requires a short computation time since it only consists of an interpolation operation over each time step, once the characteristics have been traced back at the beginning of a computation. When there is a tide, the principle remains unchanged, but the characteristics should be traced back after every depth and current update.

Such a method has the advantage of being unconditionally stable, enabling to revoke the condition that requires a Courant number below 1 and which is implemented, for example, in the upstream off-centred first-order propagation scheme being used in the WAM-cycle 4 model [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994]. The finite element grid generation technique is provided for achieving a locally finer computational grid in order to represent irregular bathymetric features or an irregular coastline. Thanks to the applied propagation scheme, the time step does not necessarily have to be much reduced, so that reasonable computation times can be kept. It should actually be clear that, rather than the propagation step, the source term integration step (particularly the computation of non-linear interactions) does consume most of the computation time. As regards the numerical schemes in which the propagation step implies a shorter time step when making the grid finer (e.g. as in the case of the WAM model), the overall computation time happens to become much longer because of the source terms and the model becomes less attractive for the practical applications. Owing to the method of characteristic, on the contrary, the TOMAWAC model allows to overcome that restriction and is therefore attractive even for grids with a rather fine spatial resolution.

The method of characteristic, however, has some drawbacks due to the fact that, in the general case, it has a significant level of numerical diffusion and is not conservative.

6.3. Processing the source term integration step

6.3.1. Source term integration numerical scheme

The source and sink terms in the equation of variance density spectrum evolution are integrated using a

semi-implicit scheme:

$$\frac{F^{n+1} - F^*}{\Delta t} = \frac{Q^{n+1} + Q^*}{2} \quad (6.10)$$

where the exponent * denotes the values of the variables after the propagation step (but before the source term integration step) and the exponent $n+1$ denotes the values of the variables after the source term integration step. Emphasis should be laid on the fact that the source term integration step is local, i.e. it is carried out independently for each point in the 2D spatial grid.

That scheme is inspired by the scheme that is used in the WAM-Cycle 4 model [WAMDI, 1988] [Komen et al., 1994] since it enables to use fairly long time steps (about 20-30 min in an oceanic environment).

It is defined: $\Delta F = F^{n+1} - F^*$ and the source and sink terms are classified as linear and non-linear terms in F :

$$Q = Q_{nl} + Q_l \quad (6.11)$$

- As regards the source terms that are linear in F , note that: $Q = \beta F$, hence we get:

$$Q_l^{n+1} = \beta^{n+1} \cdot F^{n+1} = \beta^{n+1} \cdot F^* + \beta^{n+1} \cdot \Delta F \quad (6.12)$$

- As regards the source terms that are non-linear in F , a Taylor's expansion is made keeping only the first-order term:

$$Q_{nl}^{n+1} \approx Q_{nl}^* + \frac{\partial Q_{nl}^*}{\partial F} \Delta F \quad (6.13)$$

$\frac{\partial Q_{nl}^*}{\partial F}$ is a matrix of differential increments that is broken down into a diagonal portion $[\Lambda^*]$ and an extra-diagonal portion $[N^*]$:

$$\frac{\partial Q_{nl}^*}{\partial F} = [M^*] = [\Lambda^*] + [N^*] \quad (6.14)$$

substituting into the expression of Q_{nl}^{n+1} , this yields:

$$Q_{nl}^{n+1} \approx Q_{nl}^* + ([\Lambda^*] + [N^*]) \Delta F \quad (6.15)$$

Adding the contributions from the linear and nonlinear terms, we obtain:

$$Q^* = \beta^* F^* + Q_{nl}^* \quad (6.16)$$

$$Q^{n+1} = Q_l^{n+1} + Q_{nl}^{n+1} = \beta^{n+1} F^* + \beta^{n+1} \Delta F + Q_{nl}^* + ([\Lambda^*] + [N^*]) \Delta F \quad (6.17)$$

The variation of the variance density spectrum due to the source terms is written as:

$$\Delta F = F^{n+1} - F^* = \frac{\Delta t}{2} (Q^{n+1} + Q^*) \quad (6.18)$$

i.e., after substitution of the source term expressions:

$$\Delta F = \frac{\Delta t}{2} (\beta^* F^* + Q_{nl}^* + \beta^{n+1} F^* + \beta^{n+1} \Delta F + Q_{nl}^* + ([\Lambda^*] + [N^*]) \Delta F) \quad (6.19)$$

$$\Delta F \left[1 + \frac{\Delta t}{2} \left(\beta^{n+1} + ([\Lambda^*] + [N^*]) \right) \right] = \Delta t \left(\frac{\beta^* + \beta^{n+1}}{2} F^* + Q_{nl}^* \right) \quad (6.20)$$

The matrix between brackets in the left-hand member of the latter equation cannot be easily inverted in the general case. The designers of the WAM model [WAMDI, 1988], however, demonstrated that the diagonal portion $[\Lambda^*]$ usually prevails over the extra-diagonal portion $[N^*]$. Relying on comparative tests, they conclude that the extra-diagonal portion can be ignored in favour of the diagonal portion, even with time steps of 20 min. or so. Due to that simplification, the inversion is much easier and we finally obtain:

$$\Delta F = \frac{\Delta t \left(\frac{\beta^* + \beta^{n+1}}{2} F^* + Q_{nl}^* \right)}{1 + \frac{\Delta t}{2} \left(\beta^{n+1} + \Lambda^* \right)} \quad (6.21)$$

For the sake of convenience, that expression is rewritten as:

$$\Delta F = \frac{\Delta t \cdot Q_{TOT}}{1 + \frac{\Delta t}{2} Q_{DER}} \quad (6.22)$$

where: $Q_{TOT} = \frac{\beta^* + \beta^{n+1}}{2} F^* + Q_{nl}^*$ denotes a total source term

and $Q_{DER} = \beta^{n+1} + \Lambda^*$ denotes a source term derived with respect to F.

The contributions of the various source terms implemented in TOMAWAC and described in paragraph 4.2.3 are schematically illustrated in the Table 6.1.

Source/sink terms	Linear or non-linear	Remarks	Type of contrib. to Q_{DER}	Type of contrib. to Q_{TOT}
Wind input	linear	β depends on time	β^{n+1}	$\frac{\beta^* + \beta^{n+1}}{2}$
Whitecapping	nearly-linear	Slightly non-linear	Λ^*	$\Lambda^* F^*$
Bottom friction	linear	β does not depend on time	β	βF^*
Bathymetric breaking	linear	β does not depend on time $\beta^{n+1} = \beta^n = \beta$	β	βF^*
Non-linear transfers between frequency quadruplets	non-lin.		Λ^*	Q_{nl4}^*
Non-linear transfers between triads	non-lin		Λ^*	Q_{tr}^*

Table 6.1: Contributions of the different source terms implemented in TOMAWAC.

The source term integration time step may be different from the propagation time step in TOMAWAC, but it should be a sub-multiple of it. Thus, several source term integration time sub-steps per propagation time step can be defined. That option is governed by the keyword *NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS* in the steering file. The default value of that parameter is set to 1.

It was found experimentally that the depth-induced breaking source term, which is sometimes very strong, can still be overestimated if the time step that was selected for the source term integration is too long. In order to avoid that, TOMAWAC gives an opportunity to make a number of time sub-steps that are specific to that source term. These time sub-steps are in a geometric progression. In order to limit that number of time sub-step, TOMAWAC first clips the wave height by setting a maximum H_s/d ratio (d being the depth) to 1.

Subsequently, a Euler's explicit scheme is used at each time step:

$$\frac{F^{n+1} - F^*}{\Delta t_2} = Q^* \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \Delta F = \Delta t_2 Q^* \quad (6.23)$$

The H_s/d ratio can be modified through the keyword *MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO H_{M0} ON D* (however, this is not advisable). The number of time sub-steps is specified through the keyword *NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS*. The geometric ratio is given by the keyword *COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING*.

6.3.2. Monitoring the growth of the wave spectrum

In order to limit the possible risks of numerical instabilities related to the source term integration, TOMAWAC is provided with a criterion for limiting the growth of the directional spectrum per source term integration time step. That criterion is directly inspired by the criterion proposed by the WAM group [WAMDI, 1988].

The absolute variation of the variance density spectrum as it was computed by the semi-implicit scheme in paragraph 6.1.3.1. should remain lower than a fraction of an equilibrium spectrum ΔF_{lim} :

$$\Delta F_{\text{lim}} = 0.62 \cdot 10^{-4} \frac{\Delta t}{1200} f^{-5} \quad (6.24)$$

Such an expression of a growth limiter is not always valid. Recent tests demonstrated that it might be disadvantageous for wave growth over short fetches [Herbach et al., 1996].

6.4. Processing the boundaries – Boundary conditions

6.4.1. Spatial grid:

Two types of boundary conditions are considered in TOMAWAC for the finite element spatial grid:

- The former corresponds to a free boundary condition, i.e. that absorbs the whole wave energy. It may be a sea boundary, hence it is assumed that the waves propagate beyond the domain and nothing enters it. It may be a solid boundary, hence it is assumed that the coast absorbs completely the wave energy (no reflection).
- The latter corresponds to a prescribed value boundary condition. The whole wave spectrum is then prescribed at each point along that boundary and for each step. Energy enters into the computational domain.

6.4.2. Spectro-angular grid:

As regards the propagation directions, the grid generation is periodical over the range [0 ; 360]: hence there are no directional boundary conditions.

As regards the wave frequencies that are discretized, the minimum and maximum frequency markers are considered as “open boundary limits”, where the energy can be transferred to lower or higher frequencies, exiting the discretized frequency range.

7. Inputs-outputs

7.1. Preliminary remark

During a computation, the TOMAWAC software uses a number of files, some of which are optional, as inputs and outputs.

The input files are:

- The steering or CAS file (mandatory),
- The mesh or geometry file (mandatory),
- The boundary conditions or CONLIM file (mandatory),
- The seabed, bottom or bathymetry file (optional),
- The FORTRAN or PRINCI file (optional),
- The currents file (optional),
- The winds file (optional),
- The previous computation file (optional),
- The binary user file (optional),
- The formatted user file (optional).

The output files are:

- The 2D results or grid file (mandatory),
- The punctual results or spectra file (mandatory),
- The next computation file (optional),
- The listing printout (either on the display screen or in the file, see in Appendix 2),
- The binary user file (optional),
- The formatted user file (optional).

7.2. The files

7.2.1. The steering (or CAS) file

The steering file name is specified in the steering file through the keyword: *STEERING FILE*.

It is a text file created by means of a text editor. In a way, it serves as the computation control panel. It includes a set of keywords to which values are assigned. If a keyword does not appear in this file, then TOMAWAC will assign to it the default value as defined in the dictionary file (refer to the description in APPENDIX 3). If such a default value is not defined in the dictionary, then the computation will come to a halt and display an error message. For instance, the command *NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS = 12* is for specifying that the direction spectrum of wave action or its moments will be discretised over 12 propagation directions.

TOMAWAC reads the steering file at the beginning of the computation.

Both dictionary file and steering file are read by the so-called DAMOCLES utility which is included in TOMAWAC. The syntactic rules of DAMOCLES should then be observed upon the creation of the steering file. These rules are described here below.

The write rules are as follows:

- The keywords can be of the Integer, Real, Logical or Character format type.
- The keyword sequence order in the steering file is of no importance.
- Each line has a maximum of 72 characters. However, as many linefeeds as one wants are allowed provided that the keyword name does not run from one line to the next.
- For the table-like keywords, the successive values are separated by a semi-colon. A number of values equal to the table dimension should not necessarily be given; in such a case, DAMOCLES returns the number of values being read. For example:

ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS = 1.2;3.4
(that keyword is declared as a 19-valued table)

- The symbols ":" or "=" are indiscriminately used to separate a keyword from its value. They can be either preceded or followed with any number of blanks. The value itself may appear on the next line. For example:

NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS = 12
or
NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS: 12
or else
NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS =
12

- The characters occurring between a pair of "/" on one line are regarded as comments. Likewise, the characters occurring between a "/" and a the end of a line are regarded as comments. For example:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM = 1 / Jonswap spectrum

- A whole line beginning with a "/" in the first column is regarded as a comment, even though another "/" occurs on the line. For example:

/ The geometry file is ./maillage/geo

- Integer writing: Do not exceed the maximum size being allowed by the machine (in a machine with 32 bit architecture, the values range from -2 147 483 647 to + 2 147 483 648. Do not enter a blank between the sign (optional for the + sign) and the number. A dot at the end of the number is tolerated.
- Real writing: A dot or a comma is allowed as a decimal point, as well as the FORTRAN E and D formats (1.E-3 0.001 0,001 1.D-3 denote the same value).
- Logical value writing: The values 1, YES, OUI, .TRUE., TRUE, VRAI on the one hand, and 0, NON, NO, .FALSE., FALSE, FAUX on the other hand are allowed.
- Character string writing: Those strings including blanks or reserved symbols ("/", ":", "=", "&") should be put in single quotes (''). The value of a character keyword may include up to 144 characters. As in FORTRAN, the quotes occurring within a string should be doubled. A string may neither begin nor end with a blank. For example:

TITLE = 'HOULE D'OUEST'

In addition to the keywords, a number of directives or metacommands that are interpreted during the sequential readout of the steering file may be used as well:

- The *&FIN* command indicates the end of file (even though the file is not completed). Thus, some keywords can be disabled simply by placing them behind that command for easily making it possible to enable them again subsequently.
- The *&ETA* command prints the list of keywords and the relevant values at the time when DAMOCLES meets that command. This display will occur at the beginning of listing printout.
- The *&LIS* command prints the list of keywords. This display will occur at the beginning of listing printout.

- The *&IND* command prints the detailed list of keywords. This display will occur at the beginning of listing printout.
- The *&STO* command causes the interruption of the program, the computation does not go on.

7.2.2. The geometry file

The geometry file name is specified in the steering file through the keyword: *GEOMETRY FILE*.

It is a SERAFIN-formatted binary file: it can be read by FUDAA PRE-PRO or RUBENS and it can be created by the STBTEL module from the file(s) as produced by the mesh generator. The SERAFIN format structure is described in APPENDIX 9.

This file includes the complete information about the horizontal mesh, i.e. the number of mesh points (variable *NPOIN2*), the number of elements (variable *NELEM2*), the *X* and *Y* vectors containing the coordinates of all the points and, lastly, the *IKLE2* vector containing the connectivity table.

Furthermore, this file may also include bathymetry information in each point of the mesh, provided that the interpolation of the bathymetry was carried out during the execution of the STBTEL module or during the generation of the mesh.

TOMAWAC reproduces the information regarding the geometry at the beginning of the 2D results. Any computation results file can then be used as a geometry file when one wants to perform a further simulation on the same mesh.

7.2.3. The boundary conditions file.

The boundary conditions file name is specified in the steering file through the keyword: *BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE*.

It is a formatted file that can be created automatically by STBTEL and can be modified by means of a text editor. Each line in this file is assigned to one point of the boundary and listed in sequential order in terms of the boundary node numbers. The numbering of the boundary points first delineates the domain contour in the counterclockwise direction, then the islands in the clockwise direction.

This file is described in detail in 8.5.1.

7.2.4. The currents file

According to its type – binary or formatted- the currents file name is specified in the steering file through the keywords: *BINARY CURRENTS FILE* and *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE*.

It is the file from which TOMAWAC reads the current field components. The current field may be either stationary or non-stationary. The current field will be non-stationary when the keyword *CONSIDERATION OF TIDE* is set to TRUE. When the current field is stationary, the keyword *CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT* should be set to TRUE. By default, both keywords will be set to FALSE. When both are set to TRUE, the keywords will be inconsistent, and the program will halt.

Several commonly used formats can be read. This selection is made through the integer keyword *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT*. It can be set to a value from 1 to 4

- The format is 1: it is a finite-difference-typed format (as described in Appendix 8). The file is formatted and the file name should be assigned to the keyword: *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE*
- The format is 2: it is a point pattern-type SINUSX format (as described in Appendix 8). This file is formatted and this file name should be assigned to the keyword: *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE*. This format cannot be used for reading a non-stationary current.
- The format is 3: it is a TELEMAC result file of the SERAFIN standard. It is a binary file the name and its name be assigned to the keyword: *BINARY CURRENTS FILE*. If the current is assumed to be stationary, then the additional keyword *TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE* should be used in order to find the time step number related to the desired

record. TELEMAC data other than the current components e.g. water levels, can also be read by means of this format (refer to 8.2.5).

- The format is 4: data written in a different format can be read provided that the user supplies the relevant subroutine in the relevant FORTRAN file (see 8.2.3 and 8.2.6).

7.2.5. The tidal water level file

According to its type – binary or formatted- the tidal water level file name is specified in the steering file through the keywords: *BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE* or *FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE*.

This is the file from which TOMAWAC reads the tidal water level being referred to the *INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL*. Several commonly used formats can be read. This selection is made by means of the integer keyword *TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT*. It can be set to a value from 1 to 3.

- The format is 1: it is a finite-difference-typed format (as described in APPENDIX 8). The file is formatted and the file name should be assigned to the keyword: *FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE*.
- The format is 2: it is a TELEMAC result file of the SERAFIN standard. It is a binary file and its name should be assigned to the keyword: *BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE*.
- The format is 3: data written in a different format can be read provided that the user supplies the relevant subroutine in the relevant FORTRAN file (see in 8.2.6).

7.2.6. The winds file

According to its type – binary or formatted- the wind file name is specified in the steering file through the keywords: *BINARY WINDS FILE* or *FORMATTED WINDS FILE*.

This is the file from which TOMAWAC reads the information about the wind fields. As in the case of the current, several read formats are allowed. The integer keyword *WINDS FILE FORMAT* can be set to values from 1 to 4.

- The format is 1: it is a WAM-cycle 4 format type(as described in APPENDIX 8). The file is formatted and the file name should be assigned to the keyword: *FORMATTED WINDS FILE*
- The format is 2: it is a point pattern-type SINUSX format (as described in APPENDIX 8). The file is formatted and the file name should be assigned to the keyword: *FORMATTED WINDS FILE*.
- The format is 3: it is a TELEMAC result file of the SERAFIN standard. It is a binary file and its name should be assigned to the keyword: *BINARY WINDS FILE*. If the wind is assumed to be stationary, then the additional keyword *TIME STEP NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE* should be used in order to find the time step number related to the desired record.
- The format is 4: data written in a different format can be read provided that the user supplies the relevant subroutine in the relevant FORTRAN file (see in 8.2.4).

7.2.7. The previous computation file

This previous computation file name is specified in the steering file through the character keyword: *PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE*.

If a *NEXT COMPUTATION* is done, TOMAWAC fetches this file in order to initialize the directional spectrum of wave action at every point. This file's format, which is specific to TOMAWAC, is described in Appendix 8. It is a binary file.

7.2.8. The global results file

The global results file name is specified in the steering file through the keyword: *GLOBAL RESULTS FILE*.

This file is created when a *GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END* is requested. It saves the wave action density directional spectrum at every point in the last time step. This file format is described in APPENDIX 8.

7.2.9. The 2D results file

The 2D results file name is specified in the steering file through the character keyword: *2D RESULTS FILE*.

This is the file into which TOMAWAC writes the results of the 2-dimensional variables during the computation. It is a binary file of the SERAFIN standard. The data contained in it are in the following order:

- 1- all the data about the mesh geometry;
- 2- the names of the variables being stored;
- 3- for each time step, the time and the values of the variables are given for each point of the 2D mesh.

Its content varies according to the values of the following keywords:

- *NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS*: provided for determining from which time step will the data storage desirably begin, so that the file size will not be too large.
- *PERIOD FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS*: sets the period, as a number of propagation time increments, of printouts so that the file size will not be too large.
- *VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS*: provided for specifying the list of variables to be stored into the 2D results file. Each variable is identified by 2, 3 or 4 letters (refer to Table 7.1 that lists the available variables).

M0	Total variance
HM0	Spectral significant wave height
DMOY	Mean wave direction
SPD	Mean directional spreading
ZF	Sea bottom level
WD	Water depth
UX	Current along X
UY	Current along Y
VX	Wind along X
VY	Wind along Y
FX	Driving force along X
FY	Driving force along Y
SXX	Radiation stress along xx
SYY	Radiation stress along yy
SXY	Radiation stress along xy
UWB	Bottom celerity
POW	Wave power (per meter along wave crest)
FMOY	Mean frequency FMOY
FM01	Mean frequency FM01
FM02	Mean frequency FM02
FPD	Discrete peak frequency

FPR5	Peak frequency by Read method of order 5
FPR8	Peak frequency by Read method of order 8
US	Surface friction velocity u^*
CD	Surface drag coefficient CD
Z0	Surface roughness length Z0
WS	Surface wave stress
TMOY	Mean period Tmoy
TM01	Mean period Tm01
TM02	Mean period Tm02
TPD	Discrete peak period
TPR5	Peak period by Read method of order 5
TPR8	Peak period by Read method of order 8
PRI	Private table
BETA	Breaking waves coefficient

Table 7.1: List of 2D results variables

For instance, if the significant wave heights, the water depths and the average wave propagation directions are desired,

VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS = HM0,WD,DMOY

must be entered in the steering file.

7.2.10. The punctual or spectrum results file

This file's name is specified in the steering file through the character keyword: *PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE*.

This is the file into which the directional spectra of wave action at some previously specified points are stored by TOMAWAC during the computation. These points are selected by means of the following keywords:

- *ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS* and *ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS*: they are chart keywords. The maximum number of points is 19, i.e. a maximum of 19 printout points. The spectrum will be recorded at the closest point to the specified position, no spatial interpolation is made.
- This file is a SERAFIN formatted file. It first includes all the data about the spectral mesh geometry, then the names-codes of displayed points. This name-code is of the type: *Fa_PT2Db*, where *a* denotes the point's sequence order number within the list written in the steering file and *b* denotes the number of the closest 2D point to the specified position. Subsequently, for each graphic printout, it contains the time and the value of the directional spectrum of wave action for each pair (direction, frequency) in the spectral mesh.

The keywords *PERIOD FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS* and *NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS* are shared by the two results files; thus, the printouts are synchronous for either file.

7.2.11. The printout listing

This file contains all the messages as generated by TOMAWAC during the computation. It is the main report of a TOMAWAC run. Its content depends on the value of the following keyword:

- *PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS*: this sets the time between two time steps of message transmission. This value is given in terms of the number of iterations. For example, the following sequence:

TIME INCREMENT = 30.

PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS = 2

will result in a print in the output listing every 60 seconds of simulation.

The listing is either displayed on the monitor or saved in a file. The file name is defined by the user at the execution of the TOMAWAC simulation (refer to APPENDIX 1).

7.2.12. The User FORTRAN file

This User FORTRAN file name is specified in the steering file through the character keyword: *FORTRAN FILE*.

The FORTRAN contains all the user-modified TOMAWAC subroutines as well as the specifically developed routines for that computation.

This file is compiled and linked during run time in order to generate the executable being used for the simulation.

7.2.13. The auxiliary files

Other input/output files may be used by TOMAWAC.

- A binary data or results file: its name is specified through the character keyword *BINARY FILE 1* (Channel unit No. 24).
- A formatted data or results file: its name is specified through the character keyword *FORMATTED FILE 1* (Channel unit No. 26).

These files can be used either for supplying data to the program or for allowing data to be processed that are not available in the standard results files; obviously, the user must manage the read and write operations of these files within the FORTRAN program.

7.2.14. The dictionary file

This dictionary file contains all the information about the keywords (French/English name, default values, type). This file can be viewed in a text editor by the user, but it must not be modified in any way.

7.2.15. The libraries

At the beginning of a computation, the main user-written FORTRAN routine is compiled, then linked in order to generate the executable program that is subsequently run.

The following libraries are used during the link editing operation:

- *TOMAWAC* library: contains the specific subroutines of the TOMAWAC computation model.
- *telemac* library: contains the specific subroutines of the TELEMAC-2D computation model.
- *utile* library: contains a number of utility subroutines, such as the file read and write routines.
- *damocles* library: contains the subroutines handling the steering file reading.
- *BIEF* library: contains the computation modules related to the finite element-typed operations (operations on both matrixes and vectors). This library is shared by all the simulation models as developed by the LNHE within the TELEMAC structure (BIEF means "Bibliothèque d'Eléments Finis", i.e. Finite Element Library).

7.3. Binary files

Binary files are an efficient way to store data on disk. However, binary files written on different computers may differ. TOMAWAC recognizes three types of binary files, namely:

- the native binary of the computer,
- IBM binary (so that a file that has been generated on an IBM computer can be read), and
- IEEE binary, so that these files can be read on a workstation (provided that the suitable subroutines are set up when installing TOMAWAC on the computer).

The following keywords can be used:

- *GEOMETRY FILE BINARY*, for the geometry file,
- *2D RESULTS FILE BINARY* for the 2D results file.
- *PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY* for the punctual results file.
- *GLOBAL RESULTS FILE BINARY*, for the global results file,
- *PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY*, for the previous computation file,
- *CURRENTS FILE BINARY*, for the currents and/or TELEMAT results file.
- *TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY*, for the tidal water level file,
- *WINDS FILE BINARY*, for the winds file.
- *BINARY 1 FILE BINARY* for binary file.

In all the cases, the default value as specified in the dictionary file is 'STD' (default value of the machine being used). The other possible values are 'IBM' and 'I3E'.

7.4. Files standard

Almost all files that were in Serafin format in previous versions of TOMAWAC, have been given a key-word for the file format.

If the name of the file is: "GEOMETRY FILE" ("FICHER DE GEOMETRIE"), the new keyword will be: "GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT" ("FORMAT DU FICHER DE GEOMETRIE").

This format is given in 8 characters. Three choices are possible so far:

1. 'SERAFIN' (do not forget the space at the end): it is the default standard within the TELEMAT processing chain. The format is recognized by the FUDAA PRE-PRO graphics post-processor. The RUBENS graphics post-processor reads the SERAFIN format as well, but it won't be developed anymore and it is bound to disappear. The SERAFIN file format is described in detail in APPENDIX 8.
2. 'SERAFIND': Serafin format, but with double precision. Can be used for a more accurate "computation continued" or for more accurate validations. Neither FUDAA PRE-PRO nor Rubens can read this format.
3. 'MED ': this is an EDF-CEA format used in the Salomé platform, that enables to use the post-processors of this platform. It is based on hdf5. This new format is not activated if you use the default subroutine med.f provided, which is mostly void. If you take instead the file med.edf and rename it med.f, med formats will be available, but two additional libraries are necessary to use this format and have to be specified in the systel.ini file. Full instructions will be given in further releases, this is so far for internal use at EDF.

A new file structure has been added to library BIEF for simplifying the opening/closing and reading/writing operations with these file formats, as well as for simplifying the coupling between programmes,. The description of this file structure and of the operations on those files are given in APPENDIX 9.

As specified in section 7.2.7, a fourth binary format exists, which is specific to TOMAWAC and is used only for saving the results when they are used to initialize a next computation. This binary file format cannot be read by the RUBENS post-processor, or by FUDAA PRE-PRO graphics post-processor.

7.5. Bathymetry data

The bathymetry information can be supplied to TOMAWAC at two levels:

- Directly in the geometry/mesh file by a bathymetry value being assigned to each node in the mesh. In this case the bathymetry data have been processed previously, running the STBTEL module or mesh generator. For example, STBTEL reads the information from one or more bottom topography files (up to 5 files) and performs an interpolation at every point within the domain;
- In the form of an irregular pattern of spot heights without any necessary relation to the mesh nodes, during the TOMAWAC computation. The interpolation is then performed directly by TOMAWAC with the same algorithm as used by STBTEL. The bathymetry file name is given by the character keyword *BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE*. Unlike STBTEL, TOMAWAC only handles one bottom topography file. The file can be in SINUSX format or can consist of three columns X,Y,Z.

TOMAWAC also provides an opportunity to carry out a smoothing of the bathymetry in order to get a more consistent geometry. The smoothing algorithm can be iterated several times in order to achieve more or less extensive smoothing. The number of iterations is set using the keyword *BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS* and is carried out within the *CORFON* subroutine. This keyword's default value is 0. (also refer to the programming of the *CORFON* user subroutine in 8.6.1).

NOTE: the bathymetry data should preferably be supplied to TOMAWAC in the form of water depth and not of water height. If necessary, a conversion can be performed in the *CORFON* subroutine.

8. Controlling the simulation

8.1. General parameterisation

The general parameterisation of the computation is controlled using the steering file.

8.1.1. Computation title

The computation case title is specified by the keyword *TITLE*

8.1.2. Computation time

The time data are prescribed using the two keywords *TIME STEP* (real) and *NUMBER OF TIME INCREMENTS* (integer). The former sets the elapsed time, in seconds, between two consecutive computation instants (but not necessarily two outputs in the results file). The number of time steps is for setting the overall computation time (which is obviously equal to the time increment value multiplied by the number of time steps).

An additional keyword also refers to time. This is the *DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING*, which is used to identify the time in relation to the date/times written in the *WINDS FILE* (refer to APPENDIX 8, WAM-typed format). The convention adopted for writing the *DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING* is yymmddhhmm. For instance, 0311051110 corresponds to November 5th, 2003, at 11.10 AM.

Note that when a computation is resumed, the initial time of the new computation corresponds to the last time increment in the previous computation (i.e. the computation is not resumed at time zero).

8.1.3. Spectral discretisation

The spectral discretisation is defined by the following 5 keywords:

- *NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS*,
- *NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES*,
- *MINIMUM FREQUENCY*,
- *FREQUENTIAL RATIO*,
- *SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR*.

It should be reminded that the directions are evenly distributed from 0 to 360 degrees. Two conventions can be chosen by the user for expressing the wave propagation by means of the keyword *TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION* (logical). The trigonometrical convention locates the wave propagation from the positive X axis and the direction of rotation is in a counterclockwise direction. The default convention is the nautical convention (*TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION* = NO) that locates the propagation direction in relation to the true "North", i.e. the Y axis. The selected direction of rotation is a clockwise direction. The direction will then correspond to the "heading" in the sense of the navigational maps, i.e. the direction the waves are propagating towards.

The frequencies are distributed geometrically in accordance with the following relation:

$$f_k = f_0 r^{k-1} \quad (k = 1, NF)$$

where f_0 is the *MINIMUM FREQUENCY*

r is the *FREQUENTIAL RATIO*

NF is the *NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES*

In order to take the contribution of high frequencies (higher than the maximum discretised frequency) into account in the computations, it is assumed that the decay of the spectrum follows a law that is of the type f^{-n} . The keyword *SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR* corresponds to the value of n .

8.1.4. Release

When generating the executable, the release number of libraries being used for editing the links is indirectly provided by the keyword *TOMAWAC RELEASE NUMBER*. By default, TOMAWAC release 6.0 utilises the 6.0 releases of the TELEMAC system libraries.

8.1.5. Environment

When a vector computer is used, the CPU vector length used in the forced vectorisation technique can be specified by means of the keyword *VECTOR LENGTH*. The default value is 1 and is appropriate for scalar machines such as the present workstations. If a value of 1 is used on a vector machine, then the advantage of the vectorisation loops (although they are few in TOMAWAC) is lost.

8.2. Computation options

8.2.1. Co-ordinate system

Cartesian co-ordinates (expressed in meters) are used by default. For domains of a large extent, working in spherical co-ordinates may become necessary. The value of the logical keyword *SPHERICAL COORDINATES* should then be set to "TRUE". The co-ordinates are then expressed in degrees.

8.2.2. Finite depth

In nearshore areas, wave conditions will be influenced by the water depth and therefore the bottom effect can no longer be ignored. This is the default case in TOMAWAC: the keyword *INFINITE DEPTH* is set to "FALSE". In situations where depths effects are to be explicitly ignored the keyword *INFINITE DEPTH* should be set to "TRUE".

8.2.3. Taking a stationary current into account

A stationary current can be taken into account in the TOMAWAC release 6.0. The relevant logical keyword is *CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT*. The current affects mainly the convection step.

The current can be specified in various ways:

When the current is either constant over the domain or can be described analytically, the *ANACOS.F*

subroutine can be included in the FORTRAN file and modified accordingly. In this subroutine the `UC` and `VC` are `NPOINT2`-sized (number of points in the horizontal mesh) vectors and correspond to the components along the `X` and `Y` axes of the current, respectively. This is how the current is specified when the keyword *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE* or *BINARY CURRENTS FILE* is not specified, whereas the keyword *CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT* is "TRUE".

TOMAWAC can also take into account a current provided in a binary or formatted file. The keyword *BINARY CURRENTS FILE* or *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE* should then be given a value (the name of the file). Three different formats are available to read this data. The value corresponds to the keyword *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* (see 7.2.4). When the currents file is taken from TELEMAC-2D, then an additional keyword should be specified, namely the *TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE*. This locates the desired record.

If the predefined formats cannot be used, the `COUUTI.f` subroutine can be included in the FORTRAN and modified accordingly, specifying the format 4 for the `INDIC` FORTRAN variable in the CAS file. The current data are read from the file and are interpolated onto the nodes of the computation mesh.

8.2.4. Taking a wind into account

Consideration of a wind is specified by the logical keyword *CONSIDERATION OF A WIND*. The wind may be either stationary or variable in time and is specified by means of the logical keyword *STATIONARY WIND*.

When the wind can be described analytically, the user subroutine `ANAVEN.f` can be used. The wind is fully specified when the keywords *FORMATTED WINDS FILE* and *BINARY WINDS FILE* do not have any value, whereas the keyword *CONSIDERATION OF A WIND* is "TRUE".

TOMAWAC can also take into account a wind given in a binary or formatted file. In this case a value (the name of the file) should be assigned to the keyword *FORMATTED WINDS FILE* or *BINARY WINDS FILE*. The available formats for reading out these data correspond to the keyword *WINDS FILE FORMAT* (see in section 7.2.6. and APPENDIX 8).

When these predefined formats cannot be used, the subroutine `VENUTI.f` can be included in the FORTRAN file and modified accordingly, specifying the format 4 for the `INDIV` FORTRAN variable. On completion of reading the winds file, the wind components are used as such if provided on the computational mesh, or interpolated over that mesh in provided on a different grid.

NOTE: an interpolation between two different meshes of equivalent sizes is usually computationally very expensive. Although possible, it is highly inadvisable, particularly as regards to the wind, since this is a time-varying data item. In such cases a pre-interpolation over the computation mesh, e.g using `STBTCL` is recommended, followed by the reading of the wind data in format 3. Alternatively this pre-interpolation can be performed by means of the `FASP` subroutine from the `utile` library.

8.2.5. Recovering a TELEMAC data item

Recovering a 2D result data item from a TELEMAC-2D hydrodynamic computation might be of interest, e.g. the value of wind-driven surge at every point. To avoid an increase in the number of files the *BINARY CURRENTS FILE* is used to specify this input file. The keyword *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* should then be set to 3. This option is further specified using the logical keyword *RECOVERY OF TELEMAC DATA ITEM*. The data item is located within the file through the *TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE* and the *RANK OF THE TELEMAC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED* that corresponds to desired variable's sequence number in the record. The needed data are read from the file and interpolated over the computation mesh.

NOTE: a TELEMAC data item and the components of a current can both be read simultaneously provided that they occur in the same file at the same record.

The recovered variable, which is interpolated over the mesh, can be utilised in the subroutine `VARTEL`.

8.2.6. Taking the tide into account

Tide-induced effects, i.e. unsteady/non-stationary water levels and currents can be taken in to account. The

relevant logic keyword is *CONSIDERATION OF TIDE*.

In order to take tide into account, a current and a tide water depth that is referenced in relation to the "INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL" must be specified. These data can be initialized in various ways:

Should the tide be easy to describe analytically, the *ANAMAR.f* subroutine, can be included in the FORTRAN file and modified accordingly. In the subroutine the terms *UC* and *VC*, *ZM* and *DZHDT* are *NPOIN2*-sized (number of points in the horizontal mesh) vectors and correspond to the current components along the *X* and *Y* axes, the tidal water level in relation to the "INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL" and the water depth variation in time, respectively. An analytical expression must be assigned to all of these vectors.

TOMAWAC can also take into account a current that is given in a binary or formatted file. A value (the name of the currents file) should be assigned to the keyword *BINARY CURRENTS FILE* or *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE*. Two different formats are available for reading these data. This format is specified using the keyword *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* (see 7.2.4). When these predefined formats cannot be used, the user subroutine *COUUTI.f* can be included in the FORTRAN file and modified accordingly. In such cases the *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* (FORTRAN variable *INDIC*) must be set to 4 in the CAS file. Once the data of the currents file are read, the current components are interpolated over the computation mesh.

The tidal water level can be also provided in a binary or formatted file. A value (the name of the water level file) should be assigned to the keyword *BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE* or *FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE*. Two different predefined formats are available for reading this data. The format type is specified using the keyword *TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT* (refer to 7.2.5). If the user chooses the Serafin format (i.e. TELEMAC-2D format), then the *RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMAC FILE* must also be specified. When the predefined formats cannot be used, the user subroutine *MARUTI.f* file can be included in the FORTRAN file and modified accordingly. In such cases the *TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT* (the *INDIM* FORTRAN variable) must be set to 4 in the CAS file.

Both currents and tidal water levels will be updated upon each *TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD*. This keyword corresponds to an integer multiple of the propagation *TIME STEP*, i.e. the currents and tidal levels cannot be specified at time steps less than the model *TIME STEPS*.

8.2.7. Waves-current interactions: direct coupling with Telemac (2D or 3D) flow simulation

It is possible to directly couple a TOMAWAC and a TELEMAC simulation (either TELEMAC-2D or TELEMAC-3D) to represent the wave-current interactions more precisely.

In TOMAWAC, when the keywords *CONSIDERATION OF A TIDE* or *CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT* are used, the current is imposed as an input data: in this case only the effect of the current on the waves is taken into account, but not the effect of the waves on the current. The current imposed, therefore, is not affected by the waves and can differ from the real current interacting with the waves.

By using a direct coupling TELEMAC-TOMAWAC it is possible to represent wave current interactions in both directions: TELEMAC transfers to TOMAWAC the updated values of current velocities and water depths, while TOMAWAC solves the wave action density conservation equation with reference to those current and water depth values and returns to TELEMAC the updated values of the wave driving forces *FX* and *FY* acting on the current.

To directly couple a TELEMAC model with a TOMAWAC model, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- the TELEMAC and TOMAWAC models must have the same horizontal mesh
- the TELEMAC and TOMAWAC simulations must have the same simulation time length (given by the time step multiplied by the number of time steps)
- the time steps set for the two simulations must be equal or multiple of each other
- current and/or water level file cannot be used as input data for the TOMAWAC simulation
- the driving force along *X* and *Y* (*FX*, *FY*) must be set among the 2D output variables in the steering file

In case of direct coupling TELEMAC-TOMAWAC, TELEMAC is the main programme and calls the TOMAWAC subroutine WAC.f, which is the main subroutine of TOMAWAC and solves the equation of generation and propagation of the directional wave spectrum.

The TELEMAC-TOMAWAC coupling is set via four keywords in the TELEMAC steering file:

- *COUPLING WITH*, to which the value 'TOMAWAC' must be assigned
- *WAVE DRIVEN CURRENT* must be set to 1
- *TOMAWAC STEERING FILE*, which specifies the name of the TOMAWAC steering file: its path must be specified with reference to the working directory of the TELEMAC steering file.
- *COUPLING PERIOD FOR TOMAWAC* (variable *PERCOU_WAC*), which specifies every how many TELEMAC time steps TOMAWAC is called:
 - o If *PERCOU_WAC* = 1 (default value), then the TELEMAC simulation time step is equal to or larger than the TOMAWAC time step
 - o If *PERCOU_WAC* > 1, then the TOMAWAC simulation time step is larger than the TELEMAC time step

All the file names specified in the TOMAWAC steering file (geometry file, boundary conditions file, Fortran file, wind file, ...) must be given as paths relative to the working directory of the TELEMAC steering file.

For more information concerning the modelling options in TELEMAC, please refer to the TELEMAC documentation.

8.2.8. Convection step

For specific validation tests, for example, it may be interesting to drop the convection step and only consider the effect of the source terms. To do this requires assigning the "FALSE" value to the keyword *CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION*.

8.3. Parameterising the source term integration step

8.3.1. Introduction

When it is required to take into account the source/sink terms, the logic keyword *CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS* should be set to "TRUE".

It has been shown that the source term integration may require a shorter time step than the time step that is used for convection. The *TIME STEP* in the steering file corresponds to the convection time step. The source term integration step is controlled using the integer keyword *NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS*. This keyword is set to the number of source terms integration time steps that will be conducted after each convection step (default value = 1). The effective time-step used for source term integration is thus:

$(TIME\ STEP)/(NUMBER\ OF\ ITERATIONS\ FOR\ THE\ SOURCE\ TERMS)$.

Depending on the source/sink terms, two different schemes are used for time integration:

- For the source/sink terms which are dominant in large and medium water depths (namely wind input, white-capping dissipation, nonlinear quadruplet interactions and bottom friction) a scheme with variable implicitation level is used (see section 8.3.2).
- For the source/sink terms which are dominant in shallow water depths (namely depth-induced breaking and, nonlinear triad interactions) an explicit scheme is used, possibly with sub-steps to cover one source term time-step (see section 8.3.3).

8.3.2. Source/sink terms in large and medium water depth

8.3.2.1. Wind input

In TOMAWAC three wind generation models and a linear wave growth model are available (see section 4.2.3.2 for details).

If the keyword *WIND GENERATION* is set to 0, no wind input will be taken into account. If, on the other hand, a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is chosen, the corresponding wind input formulation will be taken into account.

The Janssen formulation is activated using the value 1 for the *WIND GENERATION* keyword. Janssen's formulation requires several additional data, specified by the following keywords:

AIR DENSITY,
WATER DENSITY,
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT,
VON KARMAN CONSTANT,
CHARNOCK CONSTANT,
SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND,
WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT,
WIND MEASUREMENT LEVEL.

As a general rule, the default values for these keywords shall not be modified.

The Snyder formulation is activated setting to 2 the value for the *WIND GENERATION* keyword and uses two parameters, specified by the following keywords:

AIR DENSITY,
WATER DENSITY,

The Yan formulation is activated setting to 3 the value for the *WIND GENERATION* keyword and uses four parameters, specified by the following keywords:

YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

As a general rule, the default values for these keywords shall not be modified.

The linear wave growth model, based on the Cavaleri & Malanotte-Rizzoli formulation, is activated setting to 1 the keyword *LINEAR WAVE GROWTH*. This formulation does not require any additional data to be specified by the user.

8.3.2.2. White capping dissipation

In TOMAWAC two whitecapping dissipation models are available (see section 4.2.3.2 for details).

If the integer keyword *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION* is set to 0, this source term will be ignored. If a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is selected, the corresponding formulation will be taken into account.

The Komen's formulation corresponds to the value 1 of the *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION* keyword. This formulation requires two complementary data, specified by the following keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT
WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT.

As a general rule, the default values for these keywords shall not be modified.

The Westhuysen formulation corresponds to the value 2 of the *WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION* keyword. This formulation requires four complementary data, specified by the following keywords:

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT'
SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION
WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT'

As a general rule, the default values for these keywords shall not be modified.

8.3.2.3. Bottom friction dissipation

If the integer keyword *BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION* is set to 0, this source term will be ignored. If a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is chosen, the corresponding formulation will be taken into account. This source term is only taken account if the keyword *INFINITE DEPTH* is set to "FALSE".

The only formulation implemented is from Hasselmann (see section 4.2.3.4 for details) This formulation is specified by setting the *BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION* keyword to 1. This formulation requires the specification of the keyword:

- *BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT*.

As a general rule, the default value for this keyword shall not be modified.

8.3.2.4. Non-linear transfers between quadruplets

Three non-linear quadruplet interactions models are available in TOMAWAC (see in section 4.2.3.6). The non-linear quadruplet interactions are activated through the keyword *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* in the steering file; the keyword can take four values.

If the integer keyword *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* is set to 0, this source term will not be taken into account. If a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is chosen, the corresponding formulation will be taken into account.

The DIA method (formulation from Hasselmann et al., 1985) corresponds to the value 1 for the *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* keyword. This formulation does not require any additional data to be specified by the user.

The MDIA method (formulation from Tolman, 2004) corresponds to the value 2 for the *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* keyword. This formulation does not require any additional data to be specified by the user.

The quasi-excat GQM method (formulation based on Lavrenov, 2001) corresponds to the value 3 for the *NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES* keyword. This formulation requires the specification of six keywords:

SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2
THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

8.3.3. Source/sink terms in shallow water depth

8.3.3.1. Time integration scheme and time step

As mentioned above, the depth-induced breaking and nonlinear triad interaction terms are time-integrated with an explicit scheme.

As found practically, contributions from these source terms can be overestimated if the selected time step for source term integration is too long. In order to avoid this, TOMAWAC can perform a number of time sub-

steps which are specific to these source terms through the keyword *NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS*. These time sub-steps are arranged in a geometrical progression, i.e. they are defined in the following way:

$$\delta t_{i+1} = q \delta t_i$$

where the geometrical ratio q is specified through the keyword: *COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING*

In order to limit this number of time-steps, TOMAWAC first clips the wave height by setting a maximum H_m/D ratio (D is the water depth) to 1. This ratio can be modified by means of the keyword *MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO H_m TO D* . However, this is generally not advisable.

8.3.3.2. Wave breaking dissipation

If the integer keyword *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION* is taken as 0, this source term will be ignored. If a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is chosen, the corresponding formulation will be taken into account.

Four formulations have been implemented (see section 4.2.3.5 for details):

1: Battjes and Janssen's model (1978)

This formulation requires additional data to be provided, specified by the following keywords:

- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD*

2: Thornton and Guza's model (1983)

This formulation requires additional data to be provided, specified by the following keywords:

- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*

3: Roelvink's model (1993)

This formulation requires additional data to be provided, specified by the following keywords:

- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*

4: Izumiya and Horikawa's model (1984)

This formulation requires additional data to be provided, specified by the following keywords:

- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR*
- *DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY*

8.3.3.3. Triad interactions

If the integer keyword *TRIAD INTERACTIONS* is set to 0, this source term will be ignored. If a strictly positive value (1, 2, ...) is specified, the corresponding formulation will be taken into account.

Two formulations (see section 4.2.3.7) have been implemented.

1: LTA model

This formulation requires additional associated data to be specified using the following keywords:

- *TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA*
- *TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA*

2: SPB model

This formulation requires additional associated data to be specified using the following keywords:

- *TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K*
- *TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY*
- *TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY*

ATTENTION: the SPB model is very time-consuming; compared to the LTA model formulation, it requires a computational time approximately 700 times higher.

8.4. Prescribing the initial conditions

Initial conditions can be prescribed using the integer keyword *TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM*;

Table 8.1 shows all the available options in TOMAWAC for computing the frequential and directional distribution of wave action. It should be remembered that the variance density directional spectrum is computed as the product:

$$F(f, \theta) = E(f) \cdot D(\theta)$$

where $E(f)$ here denotes the variance density spectrum and $D(\theta)$ denotes the angular distribution function.

It is reminded that the parameterised JONSWAP spectrum is defined as:

$$E(f) = \alpha_{\text{phil}} H_{\text{mo}}^2 \frac{f_p^4}{f^5} \exp\left[-\frac{5}{4} \left(\frac{f_p}{f}\right)^4\right] \gamma \exp\left[-\frac{(f-f_p)^2}{2\sigma^2 f_p^2}\right]$$

where: $\sigma = \sigma_a$ for $f < f_p$ and $\sigma = \sigma_b$ for $f > f_p$

$$\alpha_{\text{phil}} = \frac{0.0624}{0.23 + 0.0336\gamma - \frac{0.185}{1.9 + \gamma}}$$

and that the TMA spectrum is a depth-corrected JONSWAP-type spectrum.

A parameterised spectrum with two directional peaks can also be generated. In such case, both main propagation directions (θ_1 and θ_2) as well as the weighting factor (λ) between the two power peaks:

$$D(\theta) = \frac{\lambda}{\Delta_1} \tilde{D}(\theta - \theta_1) + \frac{1 - \lambda}{\Delta_2} \tilde{D}(\theta - \theta_2)$$

must be specified.

Δ_1 and Δ_2 , in the equation above, are automatically computed by TOMAWAC in order to normalize the angular distribution function.

Three angular distribution functions may be chosen using the keyword *INITIAL ANGULAR FUNCTION DISTRIBUTION*, which correspond to the following options:

- 1: model in $\cos^{2s}(\theta - \theta_0)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi/2; \theta_0 + \pi/2]$
- 2: model in $\exp(-0.5((\theta - \theta_0)/s)^2)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi/2; \theta_0 + \pi/2]$
- 3: model in $\cos^{2s}((\theta - \theta_0)/2)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi; \theta_0 + \pi]$ [Mitsuyasu et al.,1975]

with θ_0 being the main sea-state propagation direction and s being the directional spread.

The forementioned constants can be specified using the following of keywords:

- H_{m0} : *INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT*,
- f_p : *INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY*,
- γ : *INITIAL PEAK FACTOR*,
- σ_a : *INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM*,
- σ_b : *INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM*,
- α_{phil} : *INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT*,
- Fetch: *INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE*,
- f_{pmax} : *INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY*,
- θ_1 : *INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1*,
- s_1 : *INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1*,
- θ_2 : *INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2*,
- s_2 : *INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2*,
- λ : *INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF*,

The keyword *SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD* is used whatever option is chosen. It is only useful for comparisons with the WAM model.

Specific initial conditions can be prescribed directly for the directional spectrum of wave action using the *condiw.f* subroutine which can be called from the *speini.f* subroutine.

Key- word value		Spectrum	Constants being used
0		Zero spectrum	none
1	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: Jonswap according to wind - Directions: unimodal about the wind ($\theta_1 = \theta_w$)	$f_{pmax}, \gamma, \sigma_a, \sigma_b,$ Fetch, s_1
	Wind = 0	Zero spectrum	none
2	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: Jonswap according to wind - Directions: unimodal about the wind ($\theta_1 = \theta_w$)	$f_{pmax}, \gamma, \sigma_a, \sigma_b,$ Fetch, s_1
	Wind = 0	- Frequencies: parameterised Jonswap (α, f_p) - Directions: parameterised unimodal (same spectrum at every point)	$\alpha_{phil}, f_p, \gamma,$ $\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1$
3	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: parameterised Jonswap (α) - Directions: unimodal about the wind ($\theta_1 = \theta_w$)	$\alpha_{phil}, f_p, \gamma,$ σ_a, σ_b, s_1
	Wind = 0	Zero spectrum	none
4	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: parameterised Jonswap (α, f_p)	$\alpha_{phil}, f_p, \gamma,$ $\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ
	Wind = 0	- Directions: parameterised angular distribution function. Same spectrum at every point	$\alpha_{phil}, f_p, \gamma,$ $\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ
5	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: parameterised Jonswap (H_{m0}) - Directions: unimodal about the wind ($\theta_1 = \theta_w$)	$H_{m0}, f_p, \gamma,$ σ_a, σ_b, s_1
	Wind = 0	Zero spectrum	none
6	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: parameterised Jonswap (H_{m0}, f_p)	$H_{m0}, f_p, \gamma,$ $\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ
	Wind = 0	- Directions: parameterised angular distribution function. Same spectrum at every point	$\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ
7	Wind ≠ 0	- Frequencies: parameterised TMA (H_{m0}, f_p)	$H_{m0}, f_p, \gamma,$ $\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ
	Wind = 0	- Directions: parameterised angular distribution function. Same spectrum at every point	$\sigma_a, \sigma_b, s_1, \theta_1, s_2,$ θ_2, λ

Table 8.1: Summary table of the spectrum types as proposed in TOMAWAC

8.5. Prescribing the boundary conditions

The boundary conditions are prescribed over the relative spectrum of wave action, i.e. expressed in coordinate system that moves with the current.

Only two kinds of boundary conditions are available in TOMAWAC.

The first one corresponds to a free boundary i.e. a boundary that fully absorbs the wave energy. It may be a liquid boundary: it is then assumed that the waves propagate beyond the domain and nothing else enters it. It may be a solid boundary: it is then assumed that the shore fully absorbs the wave energy.

The second one corresponds to a boundary with a prescribed value. In this case the wave action spectrum is then strictly imposed at each point along that boundary. This boundary condition allows wave energy to enter the computational domain.

The boundary conditions are specified using the boundary conditions (CONLIM) file, the steering (CAS) file and the LIMWAC.f.

8.5.1. The boundary conditions file

The boundary condition (CONLIM) file is normally supplied by STBTEL (or other TELEMATC mesh generators), but it can also be generated by means of a text editor. Each line in this file is assigned to one point of the boundary and listed in sequential order in terms of the boundary node numbers. The numbering of the boundary points first delineates the domain contour in a counterclockwise direction, then the islands in the clockwise direction. The total number of edge points is noted as $NPTFR$.

13 values are given for each point. Only data in columns 1, 12 and 13 are used by TOMAWAC:

- The 13th data column (integer variable $IPTR$) corresponds to the boundary point number ranked in terms of the boundary point numbering.
- The 12th data column (integer variable $IPOIN$) corresponds to the global number of the point in the 2D mesh.
- Lastly, the 1st data column (integer variable $LIFBOR$) corresponds to the kind of boundary condition. Consistent with TELEMATC-2D, its value is 2 in the case of a free boundary and 5 in the case of a boundary with a prescribed value.

8.5.2. Prescribing the boundary conditions in the CAS file

Boundary conditions prescribed using the CAS file will necessarily be homogeneous all along the domain entry boundaries.

The boundary conditions can be prescribed by means of the integer keyword *TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM*

Table 8.1 (see section 8.4) presents all the spectrum types available in TOMAWAC. The constants given in Table 8.1 can be prescribed using the following keywords:

H_{m0} : *BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT,*
 f_p : *BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY,*
 γ : *BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR,*
 σ_a : *BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A,*
 σ_b : *BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B,*
 α_{phil} : *BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT,*
Fetch: *BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE,*
 f_{pmax} : *BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY,*

- θ_1 : *BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1*,
 s_1 : *BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1*,
 θ_2 : *BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2*,
 s_2 : *BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2*,
 λ : *BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF*,

Three angular distribution functions have been implemented and can be selected using of the keyword: *BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION*, which corresponds to the following options:

- 1: model in $\cos^{2s}(\theta - \theta_0)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi/2 ; \theta_0 + \pi/2]$
 2: model in $\exp(-0.5((\theta - \theta_0)/s)^2)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi/2 ; \theta_0 + \pi/2]$
 3: model in $\cos^{2s}((\theta - \theta_0)/2)$; $\theta \in [\theta_0 - \pi ; \theta_0 + \pi]$ [Mitsuyasu et al., 1975]

Since the boundary spectrum computation procedures are similar to those for the initial spectrum, refer to section 8.4 for further details.

8.5.3. The LIMWAC user subroutine

It should be reminded that the spectrum is discretised over both frequencies and directions and that it is a relative spectrum, i.e. expressed in a coordinate system that moves with the current.

The subroutine LIMWAC, in its original version, allows to impose the spectrum components at each point of a boundary with a prescribed value. The spectrum components are calculated from the parameters specified in the CAS file (see section 7.2.1). This subroutine, however, can easily be modified to specify e.g. non-homogeneous (in space) boundary conditions. When such specific boundary conditions are required, these will ideally be incorporated in the user part provided in the code of the LIMWAC procedure. The keyword *BOUNDARY SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER* must also be set to YES.

8.6. Some useful subroutines

8.6.1. Modification of bottom topography: CORFON subroutine

The seabed levels can be modified in two different ways, as already stated in section 7.5.

The seabed levels can be modified at the beginning of the computation using the CORFON subroutine, which is called once at the beginning of the computation. This subroutine allows the value of the ZF variable to be modified at each mesh point. For this purpose, a number of variables such as, for instance, the point coordinates, the element area values, the connectivity table, etc., are provided.

By default, the CORFON subroutine performs the same number of bottom smoothing iterations as LISFON, i.e. the same value as specified by the integer keyword *BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS*.

Note that the CORFON subroutine is not called in case the computation is initialized with the result of a former TOMAWAC run ("hot start").

This subroutine is part of the TELEMAC-2D library and is listed in APPENDIX 2.

8.6.2. Modifying the co-ordinates: CORRXY subroutine

TOMAWAC allows the mesh point co-ordinates to be modified at the beginning of the computation, so that an up-scaling (switching from a small scale model to a full-size model), a rotation or a translation can be performed.

Such changes are made using the CORRXY subroutine from the BIEF library, which is called in at the beginning of the computation. This subroutine is void by default and provides, in the form of a comment, an

example of programming relevant to a change of scale and origin. It is part of the TELEMAC-2D library and is listed in APPENDIX 2.

8.6.3. Operations on vectors: ov subroutine

The BIEF library has a range of very useful subroutines including, in particular, subroutines for operations on vectors. A number of relations have been programmed so that loops can be replaced by a mere procedure call.

The syntax is as follows:

```
CALL OV(OP, X, Y, Z, C, NPOIN)
```

Where OP is a string of exactly 8 digits that is indicative of the operation about to be performed on the X, Y, Z vectors and the constant C. The result is the vector X.

Example:

```
CALL OV('X=X+Y ', X, Y, Z, C, NPOIN)
Y is added to X, the result will be stored in X.
```

A full list of available operations are given in the Guide to programming in the Telemac system version 6.0.

9. References

- AIRH / AIPCN (1986): Paramètres des états de mer. *Supplément au bulletin N°52 de l'AIRH*.
- BATTJES J.A., JANSSEN J.P.F.M. (1978): Energy loss and set-up due to breaking of random waves. *Proc. 16th Int. Conf. on Coastal Eng., pp 569-587*.
- BECQ F. (1998): Extension de la modélisation spectrale des états de mer vers le domaine côtier. *Thèse présentée à l'université de Toulon*.
- BENOIT M. (1995): Logiciel TOMAWAC de modélisation des états de mer en éléments finis. Plan Qualité Logiciel. *Note EDF-LNH HE-42/95/061/B*
- BENOIT M. (1997): Logiciel TOMAWAC de modélisation des états de mer en éléments finis. Interactions non-linéaires de houle entre quadruplets de fréquences. Développement et mise en œuvre de la méthode des interactions discrètes. *Note EDF-R&D-LNH HE-42/97/005*.
- BENOIT M. (2002): Logiciel TOMAWAC de modélisation des états de mer en éléments finis. Notice d'utilisation de la version 5.2. *Note EDF-R&D-LNHE HP-75/02/066*.
- BENOIT M. (2002): Logiciel TOMAWAC de modélisation des états de mer en éléments finis. Dossier de validation de la version 5.2. *Note EDF-R&D-LNHE HP-75/02/067*.
- BENOIT M. (2005): Evaluation of methods to compute the non-linear quadruplet interactions for deep-water wave spectra. *Proc. 5th Int. Symp. on Ocean Wave Measurement and Analysis (WAVES 2005), Madrid (Spain), Paper 52*.
- BOUWS E., KOMEN G. J. (1983): On the balance between growth and dissipation in an extreme depth-limited wind-sea in the southern North-Sea. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 13, pp 1653-1658*.
- BRETHERTON F.P., GARRET C.J.R. (1969): Wavetrains in inhomogeneous moving media. *Proc.Roy. Soc. London, Series A., vol. 302, pp 529-554*.
- CAVALERI L, MALANOTTE-RIZZOLI P. (1981): Wind wave prediction in shallow water : theory and applications. *J. Geophys. Res., 86 (C5), 10,961-10,975*.
- CHALOIN B. (1989): Modèle d'états de mer - Rapport N°1 - Equations et méthodes de résolution. *Note EDF-LNH HE-42/89.06B*.

- DINGEMANS M.W. (1983). Verification of numerical wave propagation models with field measurements. Crediz verification Haringvliet. *Report W488, Delft Hydraulics Laboratory, Delft, The Netherlands*
- ELDEBERKY Y., BATTJES J.A. (1995). Parameterisation of triads interactions in wave energy models. *Proc. Coastal Dynamics'1995, pp 140-148.*
- ESPOSITO P. (1981): Résolution bidimensionnelle des équations de transport par la méthode des caractéristiques. *Note EDF-DER-LNH HE-41/81.16.*
- GAGNAIRE-RENOU E. (2009): Amélioration de la modélisation spectrale des états de mer par un calcul quasi-exact des interactions non-linéaires vague-vague. *Mémoire de thèse de l'Université du Sud Toulon Var.*
- GAGNAIRE-RENOU E., BENOIT M., FORGET PH. (2010): Ocean wave spectrum properties as derived from quasi-exact computations of nonlinear wave-wave interactions. *J. Geophys. Res. C (Oceans), Vol. 115, C12, C12058, doi:10.1029/2009JC005665*
- HASSELMANN K. (1962): On the non-linear energy transfer in a gravity-wave spectrum. Part I: General theory. *J. Fluid Mech., vol. 12, pp 481-500.*
- HASSELMANN K. (1962): On the non-linear energy transfer in a gravity-wave spectrum. Part II: Conservation theorems ; wave-particle analogy ; irreversibility. *J. Fluid Mech., vol. 15, pp 273-281.*
- HASSELMANN K., BARNETT T.P., BOUWS E., CARLSON H., CARTWRIGHT D.E., ENKE K., EWING J.A., GIENAPP H., HASSELMANN D.E., KRUSEMAN P., MEERBURG A., MULLER P., OLBERS D.J., RICHTER K., SELL W., WALDEN H. (1973): Measurements of wind-wave growth and swell decay during the Joint North Sea Wave Project (JONSWAP). *Deutschen Hydrographischen Zeitschrift, Reihe A (8°), N° 12.*
- HASSELMANN S., HASSELMANN K. (1985): Computations and parameterizations of the nonlinear energy transfer in gravity-wave spectrum. Part I: a new method for efficient computations of the exact nonlinear transfer integral. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 15, pp 1369-1377.*
- HASSELMANN S., HASSELMANN K., ALLENDER J.H., BARNETT T.P. (1985): Computations and parameterizations of the nonlinear energy transfer in gravity-wave spectrum. Part II: Parameterizations of the nonlinear energy transfer for application in wave models. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 15, pp 1378-1391.*
- HERBACH H., JANSSEN P., HASSELMANN K. (1996): Change of WAM model integration scheme. *Personal communication - 12/06/96.*
- HERTERICH K., HASSELMANN K. (1980): A similarity relation for the non-linear energy transfer in a finite-depth gravity-wave spectrum. *J. Fluid Mech., vol. 97, pp 215-224.*
- HERVOUET J-M. (2007): Hydrodynamics of free surface flows. Modelling with the finite element method. *John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.*
- IZUMIYA T., HORIKAWA K. (1984): Wave energy equation applicable in and outside the surf zone. *Coastal Eng. in Japan, vol. 27, pp 119-137.*
- JANSSEN P.A.E.M. (1989): Wave-induced stress and the drag of air flow over sea waves. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 19, pp 745-754.*
- JANSSEN P.A.E.M. (1991): Quasi-linear theory of wind-wave generation applied to wave forecasting. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 21, pp 1631-1642.*
- KOMEN G.J., CAVALERI L., DONELAN M., HASSELMANN K., HASSELMANN S., JANSSEN P.A.E.M. (1994): Dynamics and Modelling of ocean waves. *Cambridge University Press, 1994, 532 p.*
- KOMEN G.J., HASSELMANN S., HASSELMANN K. (1984): On the existence of a fully developed wind-sea spectrum. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., vol. 14, pp 1271-1285.*
- LAVRENOV I.V. (2001): Effect of wind wave parameter fluctuation on the nonlinear spectrum evolution. *J. Phys. Oceanogr., 31, 861-873.*
- MADSEN P.A., SORENSEN O.R. (1992): A new form of the Boussinesq equations with improved linear dispersion characteristics. Part 2: a slowly-varying bathymetry. *Coastal Eng., vol. 18, pp 183-205.*

EDF R&D	TOMAWAC software for sea state modelling on unstructured grids over oceans and coastal seas. Release 6.1	Page 71/144
---------	--	-------------

- MADSEN P.A., SORENSEN O.R. (1993): Bound waves and triads interactions in shallow water. *Ocean Eng.*, vol. 20, N^o4, pp 359-388.
- Manuel d'Assurance Qualité de la DER - Généralités (MAQ-G). *Note EDF-DER HB-01/94/024/A Mai 1995.*
- Manuel d'Assurance Qualité de la DER pour les logiciels scientifiques et techniques (MAQ-LST) *Note EDF-DER HB-01/93/041/A - Décembre 1993.*
- Manuel Qualité du Département LNH. *Note EDF-DER-LNH HE-40/92.04B - Décembre 1992.*
- MEI C.C. (1983): The applied dynamics of ocean surface waves. *John Wiley & Sons, New-York, 740 p.*
- MILES J.W. (1957): On the generation of surface waves by shear flows. *J. Fluid Mech.*, vol. 3, pp 185-204.
- MITSUYASU H., TASAI F.,SUHARA T., MIZUNO S., OHKUSU M., HONDA T., RIKIISHI K. (1975): Observations of the Directional Spectrum of Ocean Waves Using a Cloverleaf Buoy. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.*, 5,750-760.
- PHILLIPS O.M. (1957): On the generation of waves by turbulent wind. *J. Fluid Mech.*, vol. 2, pp 417-445.
- PHILLIPS O.M. (1958): The equilibrium range in the spectrum of wind-generated waves. *J. Fluid Mech.*, vol. 4, pp. 426-434.
- PHILLIPS O.M. (1977): The dynamics of the upper ocean. *Cambridge University Press, Second edition, 336 p.*
- PIERSON W.J., MOSKOWITZ L. (1964): Proposed Spectral Form for Fully Developed Wind Seas Based on the Similarity Theory of S. A. Kitaigorodskii. *J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 69, pp. 5181-5190.
- RIS R.C. (1997): Spectral modelling of wind waves in coastal areas. *Communication on Hydraulic and Geotechnical Engineering. ISSN 0169-6548, report no. 97-4, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands.*
- ROELVINK, J.A. (1993). Dissipation in random wave groups incident on a beach. *Coastal Eng.*, vol. 19, pp 127-150.
- SNYDER. R.L., DOBSON F.W., ELLIOT J.A., LONG R.B. (1981): Array measurements of atmospheric pressure fluctuations above surface gravity waves. *J. Fluid Mech.*, vol. 102, pp 1-59.
- THORNTON E.B., GUZA R.T. (1983): Transformation of wave height distribution, *J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 88, N^oC10, pp 5925-5938.
- TOLMAN H.L. (1991): A third-generation model for wind waves on slowly varying unsteady and inhomogeneous depths and currents. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.*, vol. 21, pp 782-797.
- TOLMAN H.L. (1992): Effects of numerics on the physics in a third-generation wind-wave model. *J. Phys. Oceanogr.*, 22, 1095-1111.
- TOLMAN H.L. (2004): Inverse modeling of discrete interaction approximations for nonlinear interactions in wind waves. *Ocean Modelling*, 6, 405-422.
- Van der WESTHUYSEN A. J., ZIJLEMA M., BATTJES J.A. (2007): Nonlinear saturation-based whitecapping dissipation in swan for deep and shallow water. *Coastal Eng.*, 54, 151-170.
- Van der WESTHUYSEN A. J.,(2008): Advances in the spectral modelling of wind waves in the nearshore. *Ph.D. thesis, Delft University of Technology, The Netherlands.*
- WAMDI Group (1988): The WAM-model - A third generation ocean wave prediction model. *J. Phys.Oceanogr.*, vol. 18, Dec. 1988, pp 1775-1810.
- WEBB D.J. (1978): Non-linear transfer between sea waves. *Deep Sea Research*, vol. 25, pp 279-298.
- WILLEBRAND J. (1975): Energy transport in a non-linear and inhomogeneous random gravity wave field. *J. Fluid Mech.*, vol. 70, pp 113-126.
- WISE group (2007). Wave modelling – the state of the art. *Progress in Oceanography*, vol. 75, pp. 603-674.
- YAN L. (1987): An improved wind input source term for third generation ocean wave modelling. *Tech. Rep. 8, Royal Dutch Meteor. Inst.*

APPENDIX 1: Launching a TOMAWAC computation at a workstation

A computation can be launched through the `TOMAWAC` control at a workstation.

That control activates the execution of an Unix script that is shared by all the computation modules in the TELEMAC processing chain.

That control's syntax is as follows:

```
TOMAWAC [-s] [-D] [-b| -n| -d heure] [cas]
```

- `s`: if the program is launched in an interactive mode the check listing is stored on the disk (by default, the check listing is only displayed on the screen).
 - `D`: compilation and execution mode under debugger.
 - `b`: batch launching (immediate start)
 - `n`: night batch launching (start at 8.00 p.m.)
 - `d`: delayed batch start (start at the specified time)
- `cas`: steering file name.

When the steering file name is not specified, the procedure uses the name 'cas'. By default, the procedure performs the computation in an interactive mode.

Examples:

- `TOMAWAC`: immediately launches a computation in a interactive mode by reading the steering file `cas`. The listings are displayed on the screen.
- `TOMAWAC -b test2`: start computation immediately in batch mode using the `test2` steering file.
- `TOMAWAC -b 22:00 modtot` launches a computation in a batch mode at 10.00 p.m. on the very night by reading the steering file `modtot`.
- `telemac2d -n`: start computation at 20:00 the same evening in batch mode using the `cas` steering file.

The main operations performed by that script are as follows:

- Creation of a temporary directory,
- Duplication of the dictionary and the steering file in that directory,
- Execution of the DAMOCLES software in order to determine the work files names,
- Creation of the computation launching script,
- Allocation of the files,
- Compilation of the FORTRAN file and link edit,
- Computation launching,
- Retrieval of the results files and deletion of the temporary directory.

The procedure operation differs slightly according to the selected options.

A detailed description of this procedure may be obtained by using the command `TOMAWAC -H`.

APPENDIX 2: List of useful subroutines

The following subroutines can be modified by the user:

- ANACOS . f : Specification of an analytical stationary current.
- ANAMAR . f : Specification of an analytical tide (current and water level).
- ANAVEN . f : Specification of an analytical wind.
- CORFON . f : Modification of bottom topography.
- CORRXY . f : Modification of coordinates.
- COUUTI . f : Currents file reading from a user-defined format.
- LIMWAC . f : Specification of the boundary conditions.
- MARUTI . f : Tide level file reading from a user-defined format.
- VARTEL . f : Processing of a TELEMAC data.
- VENUTI . f : Winds file reading from a user-defined format.

When these subroutines are used, they should be integrated into the user's FORTRAN file, then modified.

APPENDIX 3: Alphabetical list of keywords

2D RESULTS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES RESULTATS 2D
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACRES)%NAME
 Default value: 'resu2d
 Function: Name of the file into which the results of the two-dimensional computation will be written.
 Related keywords:
 2D RESULTS FILE BINARY
 VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
 PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
 NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

2D RESULTS FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DES RESULTATS 2D
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: BINRES
 Default value: 'STD
 Function: Type of the binary used for writing the 2D results file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:
 IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;
 I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;
 STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.
 Related keyword:
 2D RESULTS FILE

ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS

French translation: ABSCISSES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE
 Type: REAL
 Fortran variable: XLEO
 Default value: (0.;0.; ... ;0)
 Function: Array providing the abscissae of the Seraphin spectrum printout points with a maximum dimension of 99. The chosen spectrum points are the closest 2D points to the specified co-ordinates.
 Related keywords:
 ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
 PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE

AIR DENSITY

French translation: DENSITE DE L" AIR
 Type: REAL
 Fortran variable: ROAIR
 Default value: 1.225
 Function: The ratio ROAIR/ROEAU is used in the wind generation source term.
 Related keywords:
 WIND GENERATION
 WATER DENSITY

BINARY CURRENTS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES COURANTS BINAIRE
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACCOB)%NAME
 Default value:
 Function: Name of the current data file (if binary).
 Related keywords:
 CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT

CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE
CURRENTS FILE FORMAT

BINARY DATA FILE 1 FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHER DE DONNEES BINAIRE 1
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACBI1)%FMT
Default value: 'SERAFIN
Function: Previous computation results file format. Possible values are:
 SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;
 SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;
 MED: MED format based on HDF5

BINARY FILE 1

French translation: FICHER BINAIRE 1
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACBI1)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Binary-coded data file made available to the user.

BINARY FILE 1 BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER BINAIRE 1
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: BINBI1
Default value: 'STD
Function: Type of the binary used for writing the binary file1. This type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are the same as for the geometry file.
Related keyword:
 BINARY FILE 1

BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE

French translation: FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE BINAIRE
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACMAB)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of the water level data file (if binary).
Related keywords:
 CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
 FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT
 TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY

BINARY WINDS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES VENTS BINAIRE
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACVEB)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of wind data file (if binary).
Related keywords:
 CONSIDERATION OF WIND
 FORMATTED WINDS FILE
 WINDS FILE FORMAT

BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND
Type: REAL

Fortran variable: CFROT1
 Default value: 0.038
 Function: Bottom friction coefficient.
 Related keywords:

INFINITE DEPTH
 BOTTOM FRICTION-INDUCED DISSIPATION

BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION

French translation: DISSIPATION PAR FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND
 Type: INTEGER
 Fortran variable: SFROT
 Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the modelling type of the bottom friction source term. If its value is 0, the bottom friction dissipation is ignored; if its value is 1, it is integrated in accordance with a formula that is similar to that of WAM cycle 4.

Related keywords:

INFINITE DEPTH
 BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT

BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS

French translation: LISSAGES DU FOND
 Type: INTEGER
 Fortran variable: LISFON
 Default value: 0

Function: Number of smoothings made on bottom features. Each smoothing, being made by means of a mass matrix, is conservative. To be used when the bathymetric data yield too irregular data after interpolation. Also refer to the CORFON subroutine.

BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE

French translation: FICHER DES FONDS
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACFON)%NAME
 Default value:

Function: Name of any file containing the bathymetric data associated to the SINUSX-formatted grid. If this keyword is used, these bathymetric data shall be used for the computation.

BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

French translation: FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE AUX LIMITES
 Type: INTEGER
 Fortran variable: FRABL
 Default value: 1

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum. Allow the computation of the angular distribution function

- 1: modele en $\cos^2s(T-T_0)$; T dans $[T_0-\pi/2;T_0+\pi/2]$
- 2: modele en $\exp(-0.5((T-T_0)/s)^2)$; T dans $[T_0-\pi/2;T_0+\pi/2]$
- 3: modele en $\cos^2s((T-T_0)/2)$ (de type Mitsuyasu)

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES CONDITIONS AUX LIMITES
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACCLI)%NAME
 Default value: 'dynam

Function: Name of the file containing the types of boundary conditions. This file is automatically filled by the grid generator by means of colours that are assigned to the boundary nodes in the computational domain.

BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1

French translation: ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SPRE1L

Default value: 2.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2

French translation: ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SPRE2L

Default value: 2.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1

French translation: DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: TETA1L

Default value: 0.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2

French translation: DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: TETA2L

Default value: 0.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY

French translation: FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FPMAXL

Default value: 0.2

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE

French translation: VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FETCHL

Default value: 30000.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR

French translation: FACTEUR DE PIC AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: GAMMAL

Default value: 3.3

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keyword:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY

French translation: FREQUENCE DE PIC AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FPICL

Default value: 0.067

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT

French translation: CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: APHILL

Default value: 0.018

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT

French translation: HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: HM0L

Default value: 1.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A

French translation: VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SIGMAL

Default value: 0.07

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B

French translation: VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SIGMBL

Default value: 0.09

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF

French translation: FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA AUX LIMITES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: XLAMD

Default value: 1.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

CHARNOCK CONSTANT

French translation: CONSTANTE DE CHARNOCK

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ALPHA

Default value: 0.01

Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION

COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING

French translation: COEFFICIENT POUR LES SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: XDTBRK

Default value: 1.45

Function: Geometrical ratio of the time sub-increments for the depth-induced breaking.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT

French translation: PRISE EN COMPTE D'UN COURANT STATIONNAIRE

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: COUSTA

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether a stationary current is taken into account, either in a file or in condw.f.

Related keyword:

CURRENTS FILE

CONSIDERATION OF A WIND

French translation: PRISE EN COMPTE DU VENT

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: VENT

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether a wind is taken into account, either in a file or in cdicow.f.

Related keyword:

WINDS FILE

CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION

French translation: PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA PROPAGATION

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: PROP

Default value: .TRUE.

Function: It indicates whether propagation is taken into account.

CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS

French translation: PRISE EN COMPTE DES TERMES SOURCES

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: TSOU

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether the source terms are taken into account or not.

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION
BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION
WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
WAVE BLOCKING DISSIPATION
NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES
TRIAD INTERACTION

CONSIDERATION OF TIDE

French translation: PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA MAREE

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: MAREE

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether a current is taken into account, either in a file or in cdicow.f.

Related keyword:

FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT
TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD
TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY

CURRENTS FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES COURANTS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: BINCOU

Default value: 'STD

Function: Type of the binary used for writing the currents file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:

IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;
I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;
STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.

Related keyword:

BINARY CURRENTS FILE
FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE
CURRENTS FILE FORMAT

CURRENTS FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHIER DES COURANTS

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: INDIC

Default value: 1

Function: Selection of the type of currents file format:

1 = finite differences, WAM cycle 4 format type
2 = X Y UX UY, SINUSX format type
3 = selafin, TELEMAC type
4 = user format (the couuti.f procedure should then be amended)

Related keywords:

CURRENTS BINARY FILE
CURRENTS FORMATTED FILE
CURRENTS FILE BINARY

DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING

French translation: DATE DE DEBUT DU CALCUL

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: DDC

Default value: 0

Function: Gives the date of the computation beginning. The format is yymmddhhmm, as an exemple 9310241524 means the 24 october 93 at 15h24. This date gives a reference for the reading of the wind file.

Related keywords:

BINARY WIND FILE

FORMATTED WIND FILE

WIND FILE BINARY

WIND FILE FORMAT

DEBUGGER

French translation: DEBUGGER

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: DEBUG

Default value: 0

Function: If 1, calls of subroutines will be printed in the listing

DEFAULT EXECUTABLE

French translation: EXECUTABLE PAR DEFAULT

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: EXEDEF

Default value: tomawac|towa_VVV|PPP|tomawacMMMVVV.exe

Function: Default executable for TOMAWAC

DEFAULT PARALLEL EXECUTABLE

French translation: EXECUTABLE PARALLELE PAR DEFAULT

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: EXEDEFPARA

Default value: tomawac|towa_VVV|PPP|tomawacMMMVVV_MP.exe

Function: Default parallel executable for Tomawac

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IFRBJ

Default value: 2

Function: Selection of the characteristic frequency of the wave spectrum

1: Frequency Fmoy

2: Frequency F01 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 1 of the spectrum)

3: Frequency F02 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 2 of the spectrum)

4: Frequency Fpic (sampling frequency corresponding to the max)

5: Frequency Fread ordre 5 (peak frequency, 5th order Read method)

6: Frequency Fread ordre 8 (peak frequency, 8th order Read method)

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE ALPHA

Type: REAL
 Fortran variable: ALFABJ
 Default value: 1.
 Function: ALPHA constant for the Battjes and Janssen model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
 NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA1
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA1
 Type: REAL
 Fortran variable: GAMBJ1
 Default value: 0.88
 Function: GAMMA1 constant of the Battjes and Janssen model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
 NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE ALPHA
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA2
 Type: REAL
 Fortran variable: GAMBJ2
 Default value: 0.8
 Function: GAMMA1 constant of the Battjes and Janssen model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
 NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE ALPHA
 DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA1

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM
 Type: INTEGER
 Fortran variable: IHMBJ
 Default value: 1

Function: Selection of the depth-induced breaking criterium giving the breaking wave height (1: $H_m = \text{GAMMA} \cdot D$; 2: H_m given by the Miche criterium).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IQBBJ

Default value: 2

Function: Selection of the method for the resolution of the implicit equation for QB.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IFRTG

Default value: 5

Function: Selection of the characteristic frequency of the wave spectrum

1: Frequency Fmoy
2: Frequency F01 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 1 of the spectrum)
3: Frequency F02 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 2 of the spectrum)
4: Frequency Fpic (sampling frequency corresponding to the max)
5: Frequency Fread ordre 5 (peak frequency, 5th order Read method)
6: Frequency Fread ordre 8 (peak frequency, 8th order Read method)

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE B

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: BORETG

Default value: 1.0

Function: Coefficient B of the Thornton and Guza model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE GAMMA

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: GAMATG

Default value: 0.42

Function: Coefficient GAMMA of the Thornton and Guza model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) FONCTION DE PONDERATION

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IWHTG

Default value: 2

Function: Selection of the expression for the weighting function based on a probability distribution of the wave heights.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IFRRO

Default value: 5

Function: Selection of the characteristic frequency of the wave spectrum

1: Frequency F_{moy}
2: Frequency F_{01} (defined by the moments of order 0 and 1 of the spectrum)
3: Frequency F_{02} (defined by the moments of order 0 and 2 of the spectrum)
4: Frequency F_{pic} (sampling frequency corresponding to the max)
5: Frequency $F_{read\ ordre\ 5}$ (peak frequency, 5th order Read method)
6: Frequency $F_{read\ ordre\ 8}$ (peak frequency, 8th order Read method)

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE ALPHA

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ALFARO

Default value: 1.

Function: Coefficient ALPHA of the Roelvink model (1993).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: GAMARO

Default value: 0.54

Function: Coefficient GAMMA of the Roelvink model (1993).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA2

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: GAM2RO

Default value: 0.65

Function: Coefficient GAMMA2 of the Roelvink model (1993).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) EXPOSANT FONCTION DE PONDERATION

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IEXPRO

Default value: 10

Function: n exponent of the weighting function used in the Roelvink breaking model.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) DISTRIBUTION DES HAUTEURS DE HOULE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IDISRO

Default value: 1

Function: Selection of the wave height distribution for the Roelvink breaking model:

- 1: Weibull,
- 2: Rayleigh.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IFRIH

Default value: 5

Function: Selection of the characteristic frequency of the wave spectrum

- 1: Frequency Fmoy
- 2: Frequency F01 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 1 of the spectrum)
- 3: Frequency F02 (defined by the moments of order 0 and 2 of the spectrum)
- 4: Frequency Fpic (sampling frequency corresponding to the max)

5: Frequency Fread ordre 5 (peak frequency, 5th order Read method)

6: Frequency Fread ordre 8 (peak frequency, 8th order Read method)

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE BETA0

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: BETAIH

Default value: 1.8

Function: coefficient BETA0 of the Izumiya and Horikawa model (1984).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR

French translation: DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE M2STAR

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: EM2SIH

Default value: 0.009

Function: coefficient M2STAR of the Izumiya and Horikawa model (1984).

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

French translation: DISSIPATION PAR DEFERLEMENT

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: SBREK

Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the modelling type of the bathymetric-induced breaking dissipation source term:

0: Breaking is ignored.

1: Battjes and Janssen model (1978).

2: Thornton and Guza model (1983).

3: Roelvink model (1993).

4: Izumiya and Horikawa model (1984).

Related keywords:

NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR

DESCRIPTION OF LIBRARIES

French translation: DESCRIPTION DES LIBRAIRIES
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: LINKLIBS
 Default value: 'tomawac|toma_VVV|PPP|tomawacMMMVVV.LLL';
 'bief|bief_VVV|PPP|biefMMMVVV.LLL';
 'damocles|damo_VVV|PPP|damoMMMVVV.LLL';
 'paravoid|paravoid_VVV|PPP|paravoidMMMVVV.LLL';
 'special|special_VVV|PPP|specialMMMVVV.LLL'
 Function: TOMAWAC LIBRARIES description

DICTIONARY

French translation: DICTIONNAIRE
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable:
 Default value: 'tomawacv6p1.dico'
 Function: Key word dictionary.

FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES COURANTS FORMATE
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACCOF)%NAME
 Default value:
 Function: Name of the current data file (if formatted).
 Related keywords:
 CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT
 CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
 BINARY CURRENTS FILE
 CURRENTS FILE FORMAT

FORMATTED FILE 1

French translation: FICHER FORMATE 1
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACFO1)%NAME
 Default value:
 Function: Formatted data file made available to the user.

FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE

French translation: FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE FORMATE
 Type: CHARACTER
 Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACMAF)%NAME
 Default value:
 Function: Name of the current data file (if formatted).
 Related keywords:
 CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
 BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT
 TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY

FORMATTED WINDS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES VENTS FORMATE

Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACVEF)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of wind data file (if formatted).
Related keywords:
CONSIDERATION OF WIND
BINARY WINDS FILE
WINDS FILE FORMAT

FORTRAN FILE

French translation: FICHER FORTRAN
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: NOMFOR
Default value: 'DEFAULT1
Function: Name of FORTRAN file to be submitted.

FREQUENTIAL RATIO

French translation: RAISON FREQUENTIELLE
Type: REAL
Fortran variable: RAISF
Default value: 1.1
Function: Define the ratio between 2 successive discretised frequencies
Related keywords:
MINIMAL FREQUENCY
NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES
SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR

GEOMETRY FILE

French translation: FICHER DE GEOMETRIE
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACGEO)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of the file containing the grid of the computation to be made.
Related keyword:
GEOMETRY FILE BINARY

GEOMETRY FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DE GEOMETRIE
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: BINGEO
Default value: 'STD
Function: Type of the binary used for writing the geometry file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:
IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;
I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;
STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.
Related keyword:
GEOMETRY FILE

GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHER DE GEOMETRIE
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACGEO)%FMT
Default value: 'SERAFIN
Function: Geometry file format. Possible values are:
SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;
SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;
MED: MED format based on HDF5

GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END

French translation: SORTIE GLOBALE A LA FIN

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: GLOB

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether a global output is made at the end of this computation (for a next computation).

Related keywords:

GLOBAL RESULTS FILE

GLOBAL RESULT FILE

French translation: FICHER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACRBI)%NAME

Default value:

Function: Name of the file in which the table F (density spectrum) is written at the end of the computation in order to realise a next computation.

Related keywords:

GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY

GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: BINRBI

Default value: 'STD

Function: Type of the binary used for writing the global result file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:

IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;

I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;

STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.

Related keyword:

GLOBAL RESULT FILE

IMPLICITATION COEFFICIENT FOR SOURCE TERMS

French translation: COEFFICIENT IMPLICITATION POUR TERMES SOURCES

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: CIMPLI

Default value: 0.5

Function: Implication coefficient for the source terms integration, included between 0 et 1.

CIMPLI=0. : explicit

CIMPLI=0.5: semi-implicit

CIMPLI=1. : implicit.

Related keyword:

CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS

INFINITE DEPTH

French translation: PROFONDEUR INFINIE

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: PROINF

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether an infinite depth is assumed. If so, bottom friction is inhibited.

INITIAL ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

French translation: FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE INITIALE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: FRABI

Default value: 1

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the initial directional spectrum. Allow the computation of the angular distribution function

1: modele en $\cos^2s(T-T_0)$; T dans $[T_0-\pi/2;T_0+\pi/2]$

2: modele en $\exp(-0.5((T-T_0)/s)^2)$; T dans $[T_0-\pi/2;T_0+\pi/2]$

3: modele en $\cos^2s((T-T_0)/2)$ (de type Mitsuyasu)

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1

French translation: ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 INITIAL

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SPRED1

Default value: 2.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2

French translation: ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 INITIAL

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SPRED2

Default value: 2.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1

French translation: DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: TETA1

Default value: 0.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2

French translation: DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: TETA2

Default value: 0.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY

French translation: FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FREMAX

Default value: 0.2

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE

French translation: VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH INITIAL

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FETCH

Default value: 30000.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL PEAK FACTOR

French translation: FACTEUR DE PIC INITIAL

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: GAMMA

Default value: 3.3

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY

French translation: FREQUENCE DE PIC INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: FPIC

Default value: 0.067

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT

French translation: CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ALPHIL

Default value: 0.018

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT

French translation: HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: HM0

Default value: 1.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL

French translation: COTE INITIALE DU PLAN D'EAU AU REPOS

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ZREPOS

Default value: 0.

Function: Parameter used in the computation of the initial water DEPTH: DEPTH=ZREPOS-ZF.

INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM

French translation: VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SIGMAA

Default value: 0.07

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM

French translation: VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: SIGMAB

Default value: 0.09

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF

French translation: FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA INITIALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: XLAMDA

Default value: 1.

Function: It is part of the set of constants used for computing the boundary directional spectrum as a function of the wind field.

Related keywords:

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

LIMIT SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER

French translation: SPECTRE AUX LIMITES MODIFIE PAR L"UTILISATEUR

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: SPEULI

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether the user wants to modify the boundary spectrum. He should then retrieve the limvac.f subroutine, if the spectrum is frequency discretized, or the spelim.f subroutine, otherwise.

Related keyword:

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

LINEAR WAVE GROWTH

French translation: CROISSANCE LINEAIRE DES VAGUES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: LVENT

Default value: 0

Function: Possibility to add a linear wave growth term to the wind generation source term. If its value is 0, the linear wave growth is ignored; if its value is 1, it is added to the source term, as in the formula of Cavaleri and Malanotte-Rizzoli (1981).

Related keywords:

CONSIDERATION OF A WIND
WINDS FILE

LIST OF FILES

French translation: LISTE DES FICHIERS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable:

Default value: 'STEERING FILE
'DICTIONARY
'FORTRAN FILE

'GEOMETRY FILE
'BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE
'BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE
'2D RESULTS FILE
'PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE
'PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE
'GLOBAL RESULT FILE
'BINARY CURRENTS FILE
'FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE
'BINARY FILE 1
'FORMATTED FILE 1
'BINARY WINDS FILE
'FORMATTED WINDS FILE
'PARALLELISM FILE
'VALIDATION FILE
'BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE'
'FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE

Function: Names of the files used by the software

MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO HM0 ON D

French translation: VALEUR MAXIMALE DU RAPPORT HM0 SUR D

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: COEFHS

Default value: 1.

Function: At the beginning of the integration of the source terms, the wave height is lopped in order to satisfy the specified criterion.

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION

MINIMAL FREQUENCY

French translation: FREQUENCE MINIMALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: F1

Default value: 1

Function: Define the minimal frequency in Hz. The discretised frequencies are computed from the FREQUENTIAL RATIO r and the NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES NF by the relation $f=f_0*r^{(k-1)}$ $k=1,NF$.

Related keywords:

FREQUENTIAL RATIO
NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES
SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR

MINIMUM WATER DEPTH

French translation: PROFONDEUR D'EAU MINIMALE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: PROMIN

Default value: 0.1

Function: It defines the minimum water depth below which bottom elevations are regarded as dry.

NEXT COMPUTATION

French translation: SUITE DE CALCUL

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: SUIT

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether a next computation is done.

Related keywords:

PREVIOUS RESULTS FILE

NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES

French translation: TRANSFERTS NON LINEAIRES INTER-FREQUENCES
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: STRIF
Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the modelling type of the non-linear transfert source term. If its value is 0, the non-linear transfers are ignored; if its value is 1, they are integrated in accordance with the formula of WAM cycle 4 (DIA method), if its value is 2, the MDIA (Multiple DIA) method is used to calculate the non linear transfer term, if its value is 3, the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method.

Related keywords:

STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2
THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

French translation: NOMBRE DE SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: NDTBRK
Default value: 1

Function: Number of time steps for the breaking source term. These time steps are in a geometric progression

Related keywords:

DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
COEFFICIENT FOR THE BREAKING TIME STEPS

NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS

French translation: NOMBRE DE DIRECTIONS
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: NPLAN
Default value: 12

Function: It defines the number of wave propagation directions. The propagation directions are evenly distributed from 0 to 360 degrees.

NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS

French translation: NUMERO DE LA PREMIERE ITERATION POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: GRADEB
Default value: 0

Function: It determines the number of iterations over mean angular frequency from which the results are first written into the 2D RESULTS FILE and the PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE.

Related keywords:

PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
2D RESULTS FILE
PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE

NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES

French translation: NOMBRE DE FREQUENCES
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: NF
Default value: 15

Function: It defines the number of wave propagation frequencies. The propagation frequencies are geometrically distributed as a function of the MINIMAL FREQUENCY OF THE COMPUTATION and the FREQUENTIAL REASON

Related keywords:

FREQUENTIAL RATIO
SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS

French translation: NOMBRE DE SOUS-ITERATIONS POUR LES TERMES SOURCES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NSITS

Default value: 1

Function: Number of sub-iterations for the computation of the source terms. The time step considered in the integration of the source terms is the ratio between the TIME STEP and the NUMBER OF SUB-ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS.

Related keyword:

TIME STEP

NUMBER OF PRIVATE ARRAYS

French translation: NOMBRE DE TABLEAUX PRIVES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NPRIV

Default value: 0

Function: Number of private arrays used by the user

NUMBER OF TIME STEP

French translation: NOMBRE DE PAS DE TEMPS

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NIT

Default value: 1

Function: Define the number of time step.

Related keywords:

TIME STEP

ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS

French translation: ORDONNEES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: YLEO

Default value: (0.;0.; ... ;0)

Function: Array providing the ordinates of the Seraphin spectrum printout points with a maximum dimension of 10. The spectrum printout points are the closest 2D points to the specified co-ordinates

Related keywords:

ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
PUNCTUAL RESULT FILE

ORIGIN COORDINATES

French translation: COORDONNEES DE L'ORIGINE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: I_ORIG,J_ORIG

Default value: 0;0

Function: Value in metres, used to avoid large real numbers, added in Selafin format, but so far no other treatment

PARALLEL PROCESSORS

French translation: PROCESSEURS PARALLELES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NCSIZE

Default value: 0

Function: NUMBER OF PROCESSORS FOR PARALLEL PROCESSING

0: 1 machine, compiling without parallel library
1: 1 machine, compiling with a parallel library
2: 2 processors or machines in parallel
etc....

PARALLELISM FILE

French translation: FICHER DE PARALLELISME
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACPAR)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of the parallelism file.
Related keywords:
NUMBER OF PROCESSORS

PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

French translation: PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: GRAPRD
Default value: 1
Function: it determines the printing period, in number of time step of the VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS in the 2D RESULTS FILE and the PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE.
Related keywords:
VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
2D RESULTS FILE
PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE
NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS

French translation: PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES LISTING
Type: INTEGER
Fortran variable: LISPRD
Default value: 1
Function: It determines the period, in number of time step of the software messages in the listing file.

PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE

French translation: FICHER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACPRE)%NAME
Default value:
Function: Name of the file containing the global results of a previous computation realised with the same mesh. This file gives the initial conditions for a next computation.
Related keywords:
PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY

PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT
Type: CHARACTER
Fortran variable: BINPRE
Default value: 'STD
Function: Type of the binary used for reading the previous computation file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:
IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;
I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;
STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.
Related keyword:

PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE

PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACPRE)%FMT

Default value: 'SERAFIN

Function: Previous computation results file format. Possible values are:

 SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;

 SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;

 MED: MED format based on HDF5

PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE

French translation: FICHER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACLEO)%NAME

Default value: 'spect

Function: Name of the file into which the punctual spectra will be written.

Related keywords:

 PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY

 ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS

 ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS

 PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

 NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: BINLEO

Default value: 'STD

Function: Type of the binary used for writing the puntual results file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:

 IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;

 I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;

 STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.

Related keyword:

 PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE

RANK OF THE TELEMATC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED

French translation: RANG DE LA DONNEE TELEMATC A RECUPERER

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IDTEL

Default value: 0

Function: It indicates the rank of the TELEMATC data to be recovered in the currents file.

Related keywords:

 TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMATC FILE

 RECOVERY OF TELEMATC DATA ITEM

RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMATC FILE

French translation: RANG DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE DANS LE FICHER TELEMATC

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IDHMA

Default value: 4

Function: Rank of the water level data in the TELEMATC file

Related keywords:

 CONSIDERATION OF TIDE

 BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE

 FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE

TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY
TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD

RECOVERY OF TELEMATC DATA ITEM

French translation: RECUPERATION DE DONNEE TELEMATC

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: DONTEL

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether TELEMATC data are recovered in LECDON. If so, a proper-formatted CURRENTS FILE should be used and the rank of the respective variable should be entered into the TELEMATC file.

Related keywords:

BINARY CURRENTS FILE

FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE

CURRENTS FILE TYPE

RANK OF THE TELEMATC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED

TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMATC FILE

REFERENCE FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHIER DE REFERENCE

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACREF)%FMT

Default value: 'SERAFIN

Function: Previous computation results file format. Possible values are:

SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;

SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;

MED: MED format based on HDF5

RELEASE

French translation: NUMERO DE VERSION

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: VERS

Default value: 'V6P1

Function: Release number

RESULTS FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHIER DE RESULTATS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACRES)%FMT

Default value: 'SERAFIN

Function: Results file format. Possible values are:

SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;

SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;

MED: MED format based on HDF5

SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION

French translation: SEUIL DE SATURATION POUR LA DISSIPATION

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: CMOUT4

Default value: 0.00175

Function: White capping dissipation coefficient of van der Westhuysen (2007): Br (saturation threshold).

Related keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1

French translation: REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA1

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: IQ_OM1

Default value: 3

Function: Choice of setting giving the number of integration points on omega1 when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method:

3 = rough;

1 = medium

2 = fine

SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2

French translation: REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA2

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NQ_OM2

Default value: 6

Function: Number of integration points on omega 2 when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method:

6 = rough;

8 = medium;

12 = fine

SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1

French translation: REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR THETA1

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: NQ_TE1

Default value: 3

Function: Choice of setting giving the number of integration points on theta1 (number of integration points= 2*NQ_TE1) when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method:

3 = rough;

4 = medium;

8 = fine

SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND

French translation: DECALAGE COURBE DE CROISSANCE DUE AU VENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: DECAL

Default value: 0.011

Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION

SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD

French translation: SEUIL D'ENERGIE CONSIDERE POUR LE SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: E2FMIN

Default value: 1.D-30

Function: For initial conditions, the energy on a frequency-direction component lower to this threshold is taken to 0. Useful for comparisons with WAM cycle 4.

SPECTRUM FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHIER DE SPECTRE

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACLEO)%FMT

Default value: 'SERAFIN

Function: Previous computation results file format. Possible values are:

SERAFIN: classical single precision format in Telemac;

SERAFIND: classical double precision format in Telemac;

MED: MED format based on HDF5

SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR

French translation: FACTEUR DE QUEUE DU SPECTRE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: TAILF

Default value: 5.

Function: Used to consider in the computations the contribution of the non discretised high frequencies

Related keywords:

NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES

FREQUENTIAL RATIO

SPHERICAL COORDINATES

French translation: COORDONNEES SPHERIQUES

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: SPHE

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: It indicates whether the coordinates are spherical (unit= degree) or cartesian (unit = meter).

STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER

French translation: PARAMETRE DE LA CONFIGURATION STANDARD

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: XLAMD

Default value: 0.25

Function: Parameter defining the standard configuration for the quadruplet interactions in the DIA method.

Related keywords:

NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS

STATIONARY WIND

French translation: VENT STATIONNAIRE

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: VENSTA

Default value: .TRUE.

Function: It indicates whether the wind evolves temporally and requires to be updated

Related keyword:

CONSIDERATION OF A WIND

STEERING FILE

French translation: FICHER DES PARAMETRES

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WACCAS

Default value: 'cas

Function: Name of the file containing the parameters of the computation to be made.

THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

French translation: SEUIL0 ELIMINATION DE CONFIGURATIONS

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: SEUIL

Default value: 0.00

Function: Choice of threshold for configurations elimination when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method

Related keywords:

THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES

THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

French translation: SEUIL1 ELIMINATION DE CONFIGURATIONS

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: SEUIL1

Default value: 10000000000.0

Function: Choice of threshold1 for configurations elimination when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method

Related keywords:

THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES

THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION

French translation: SEUIL2 ELIMINATION DE CONFIGURATIONS

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: SEUIL2

Default value: 0.15

Function: Choice of threshold2 for configurations elimination when the non linear transfer term is calculated with the exact GQM method: rough 0.15; medium 0.01; fine 0.001

Related keywords:

THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES

TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: BINMAR

Default value: 'STD

Function: Type of the binary used for writing the currents file. That type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are as follows:

IBM; for a file created in an IBM machine;
I3E; for a file created in a HP machine;
STD; normal READ and WRITE instructions are then generated.

Related keyword:

CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT
TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD

TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: INDIM

Default value: 1

Function: Selection of the type of currents file format:

1 = finite differences, WAM cycle 4 format type
2 = X Y UX UY, SINUSX format type
3 = selafin, TELEMAC type
4 = user format (the maruti.f procedure should then be amended)

Related keywords:

CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY
TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD

TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD

French translation: PERIODE D'ACTUALISATION DE LA MAREE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: LAM

Default value: 1

Function: It determines the period in number of iterations to update the tidal currents and the water depth.

Related keywords:

CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY
FORMAT DU FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE

TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE

French translation: NUMERO DU PAS DE TEMPS DU FICHER TELEMAC

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: VARIABLE NPTT

Default value: 1

Function: It indicates the number of the time increment in the TELEMAC results file (currents file) corresponding to the desired time for data recovery.

Related keywords:

RANK OF THE TELEMAC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED
RECOVERY OF TELEMAC DATA ITEM

TIME STEP

French translation: PAS DE TEMPS

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: DT

Default value: 1.

Function: Define the time step in seconds.

Related keywords:

NUMBER OF TIME STEPS

TITLE

French translation: TITRE

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: TITCAS

Default value: 'SET A TITLE !!!

Function: Title of the case being studied.

TRIAD INTERACTIONS

French translation: TRANSFERTS ENTRE TRIPLETS DE FREQUENCES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: STRIA

Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the triad interaction model:

0: no triad interactions
1: LTA model (Eldeberky, 1996)
2: SPB model (Becq, 1998)

Related keywords:

TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA
TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K
TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUND
TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUND

TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

French translation: TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE ALPHA

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ALFLTA

Default value: 0.5

Function: Coefficient alpha of the LTA model proposed by Eldeberky(1996). If alpha=0, no energy transfers. The energy transfers increase with alpha.

Related keywords:

TRIAD INTERACTIONS
TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA

TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA

French translation: TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE RFMLTA

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: RFMLTA

Default value: 2.5

Function: RFMLTA determines the upper frequency on which the energy transfers may occur. The maximal frequency is calculated as the product of the constant RFMLTA by the peak frequency of the spectrum.

Related keywords:

TRIAD INTERACTIONS
TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA

TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K

French translation: TRIADS 2 (SPB) CONSTANTE K

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: KSPB

Default value: 0.34

Function: coefficient K of the SPB model

Related keywords:

TRIAD INTERACTIONS
TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY
TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY

TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY

French translation: TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE INFERIEURE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: BDISPB

Default value: 0.

Function: Lower directional boundary of the SPB model

Related keywords:

TRIAD INTERACTIONS
TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K
TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY

TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY

French translation: TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE SUPERIEURE

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: DBSSPB

Default value: 360.

Function: Upper directional boundary of the SPB model

Related keywords:

TRIAD INTERACTIONS
TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K
TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY

TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION

French translation: CONVENTION TRIGONOMETRIQUE

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: TRIGO

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: True if the wave directions are measured counterclockwise from the positive x-axis, false if they are measured clockwise from geographic North

TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

French translation: TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL AUX LIMITES

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: LIMSPE

Default value: 0

Function: If this keyword is set to 0, a non-existent spectrum is specified at the inlet boundaries of the domain. If it ranges from 1 to 7, a JONSWAP (or TMA) -typed spectrum is specified at these very points as a function of the initial wind field and/or of the values of the following keywords

Related keywords:

- BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT HEIGHT
- BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY
- BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR
- BOUNDARY VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM
- BOUNDARY VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM
- BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT
- BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE
- BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY
- BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1
- BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1
- BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2
- BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2
- BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF

TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

French translation: TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL INITIAL

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: INISPE

Default value: 0

Function: If this keyword is set to 0, a zero valued spectrum is specified at the inlet boundaries of the domain. If it ranges from 1 to 7, a JONSWAP (or TMA)-typed spectrum is specified at these points as a function of the initial wind field and/or of the values of the following keywords

Related keywords:

- INITIAL SIGNIFICANT HEIGHT
- INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY
- INITIAL PEAK FACTOR
- INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM
- INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM
- INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT
- INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE
- INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY
- INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1
- INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1
- INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2
- INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2
- INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF

VALIDATION

French translation: VALIDATION

Type: LOGICAL

Fortran variable: VALID

Default value: .FALSE.

Function: True if the computation is a validation.

Related keyword:

VALIDATION FILE

VALIDATION FILE

French translation: FICHER DE REFERENCE

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: WAC_FILES(WACREF)%NAME

Default value:

Function: Name of validation data file

Related keywords:

VALIDATION

VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

French translation: VARIABLES POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES 2D

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: SORT2D

Default value: HM0,DMOY

Function: Codes of the variables the user wants to write into the 2D RESULTS FILE. The available variables are as follows

M0: Total variance
 HM0: Spectral significant wave height
 DMOY: Mean wave direction
 SPD: Mean directional spreading
 ZF: Sea bottom level
 WD: Water depth
 UX: Current along X
 UY: Current along Y
 VX: Wind along X
 VY: Wind along Y
 FX: Driving force along X
 FY: Driving force along Y
 SXX: Radiation stress along xx
 SYY: Radiation stress along yy
 SXY: Radiation stress along xy
 UWB: Bottom celerity
 POW: Wave power (per meter along wave crest)
 FMOY: Mean frequency FMOY
 FM01: Mean frequency FM01
 FM02: Mean frequency FM02
 FPD: Discrete peak frequency
 FPR5: Peak frequency by Read method of order 5
 FPR8: Peak frequency by Read method of order 8
 US: Surface friction velocity u^*
 CD: Surface drag coefficient CD
 Z0: Surface roughness length Z0
 WS : Surface wave stress
 TMOY: Mean period Tmoy
 TM01: Mean period Tm01
 TM02: Mean period Tm02
 TPD: Discrete peak period
 TPR5: Peak period by Read method of order 5
 TPR8: Peak period by Read method of order 8
 PRI: Private table
 BETA: Breaking waves coefficient

Related keywords:

2D RESULTS FILE

NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

VECTOR LENGTH

French translation: LONGUEUR DU VECTEUR

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: VARIABLE LVMAC

Default value: 1

Function: It indicates the vector length of the vectorial machine being used.

VON KARMAN CONSTANT

French translation: CONSTANTE DE VON KARMAN

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: XKAPPA

Default value: 0.41

Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).

Related keywords:

 WIND GENERATION

WATER DENSITY

French translation: DENSITE DE L'EAU

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: ROEAU

Default value: 1000.

Function: The ratio ROAIR/ROEAU is used in the wind generation source term.

Related keywords:

 WIND GENERATION

 AIR DENSITY

WAVE GROWTH LIMITER

French translation: LIMITEUR DE CROISSANCE

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: LIMIT

Default value: 1

Function: Choice of the wave growth limiter.

 If LIMIT=0, no wave growth limiter.

 If LIMIT=1, WAM 4 original limiter.

 If LIMIT=2, Hersbach et Janssen (1999) limiter.

Related keywords:

 CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION DE WESTHUYSEN

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: CMOUT3

Default value: 0.00005

Function: White capping dissipation coefficient of van der Westhuysen (2007): Cdis,break.

Related keywords:

 WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

 SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION

 WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

 WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION DE WESTHUYSEN

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: CMOUT6

Default value: 0.0

Function: White capping dissipation coefficient of van der Westhuysen (2007): delta.

Related keywords:

 WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

 WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

 SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION

 WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

French translation: DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT DE WESTHUYSEN

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: CMOUT5

Default value: 3.29

Function: White capping dissipation coefficient of van der Westhuysen (2007): Cdis,non-break.

Related keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

French translation: DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: SMOUT

Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the modelling type of the white capping source term. If its value is 0, the white capping dissipation is ignored; if its value is 1, it is integrated in accordance with a formula that is similar to that of WAM cycle 4; if its value is 2, it is integrated in accordance with the formula of van der Westhuysen (2007).

Related keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: CMOUT1

Default value: 4.5

Function: White capping dissipation coefficient.

Related keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION POUR LE MOUTONNEMENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: CMOUT2

Default value: 0.5

Function: White capping weighting coefficient.

Related keywords:

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT

WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE TRAINEE DE VENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: CDRAG

Default value: 1.2875E-3

Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION

WINDS FILE BINARY

French translation: BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES VENTS

Type: CHARACTER

Fortran variable: BINVEN

Default value: 'STD

Function: Type of the binary used for writing the winds file. This type depends on the machine in which the file was generated. The possible values are the same as for the geometry file.

WARNING! This file is a binary one if the keyword WINDS FILE FORMAT is higher than or equal to 3.

Related keywords:

BINARY WINDS FILE
WINDS FILE FORMAT

WINDS FILE FORMAT

French translation: FORMAT DU FICHER DES VENTS

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: INDIV

Default value: 1

Function: Selection of winds file format type:

- 1 = finite differences, WAM cycle 4 format type
- 2 = X Y UX UY, SINUSX format type
- 3 = selafin, TELEMAC type
- 4 = user format (the venuti.f procedure should then be amended)

Related keywords:

WINDS FILE TYPE
WINDS FILE
WINDS FILE BINARY

WIND GENERATION

French translation: APPORTS DUS AU VENT

Type: INTEGER

Fortran variable: SVENT

Default value: 0

Function: Selection of the type of modelling of the wind generation source term. If its value is 0, the wind generation is ignored; if its value is 1, it is integrated in accordance with the WAM cycle 4 formula; if its value is 2, it is integrated in accordance with the WAM cycle 3 formula; if its value is 3, it is integrated in accordance with the Yan (1987) expression.

Related keywords:

CONSIDERATION OF A WIND
WINDS FILE
AIR DENSITY
WATER DENSITY
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT
VON KARMAN CONSTANT
CHARNOCK CONSTANT
SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND
WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL
WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT A
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT B
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT C
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT TM

WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION PAR LE VENT

Type: REAL

Fortran variable: BETAM

Default value: 1.2

Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION

WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL

French translation: COTE DE MESURE DES VENTS
Type: REAL
Fortran variable: ZVENT
Default value: 10.
Function: Constant used in the wind source term (WAM cycle 4 model).
Related keywords:
WIND GENERATION

WIND VELOCITY ALONG X

French translation: VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT X
Type: REAL
Fortran variable: VX_CTE
Default value: 0.
Function: Wind velocity along X axis, constant and homogeneous (m/s)
Related keyword:
CONSIDERATION OF A WIND

WIND VELOCITY ALONG Y

French translation: VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT Y
Type: REAL
Fortran variable: VY_CTE
Default value: 0.
Function: Wind velocity along Y axis, constant and homogeneous (m/s)
Related keyword:
CONSIDERATION OF A WIND

YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN D
Type: REEL
Fortran variable: COEFWD
Default value: 0.04
Function: Constant used in the wind source term of Yan (1987).
Related keywords:
WIND GENERATION
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN E
Type: REEL
Fortran variable: COEFWE
Default value: 0.00552
Function: Constant used in the wind source term of Yan (1987).
Related keywords:
WIND GENERATION
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN F
Type: REEL
Fortran variable: COEFWF
Default value: 0.000052

Function: Constant used in the wind source term of Yan (1987).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

French translation: COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN H

Type: REEL

Fortran variable: COEFWH

Default value: -0.000302

Function: Constant used in the wind source term of Yan (1987).

Related keywords:

WIND GENERATION
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F

APPENDIX 4: List of keywords classified by subject**BOTTOM FRICTION**

BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT
BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION

BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION
BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1
BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2
BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1
BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2
BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY
BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE
BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR
BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY
BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT
BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT
BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A
BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B
BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF
LIMIT SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER
TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

BREAKING

COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION
MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO HM0 ON D
NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS

CURRENT

CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT
CURRENTS FILE FORMAT

DATA FILE

BINARY CURRENTS FILE
BINARY DATA FILE 1 FORMAT
BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
BINARY WINDS FILE
BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE
BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE
FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE
FORMATTED FILE 1
FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE
FORMATTED WINDS FILE
FORTRAN FILE
GEOMETRY FILE
GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT
PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE
PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE FORMAT
REFERENCE FILE FORMAT
RESULTS FILE FORMAT
SPECTRUM FILE FORMAT
STEERING FILE
VALIDATION FILE

GENERAL

CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION
CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS
DEBUGGER
IMPLICITATION COEFFICIENT FOR SOURCE TERMS
INFINITE DEPTH
NEXT COMPUTATION
MINIMUM WATER DEPTH
SPHERICAL COORDINATES
TITLE
TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION
VALIDATION
WAVE GROWTH LIMITER
WIND VELOCITY ALONG X
WIND VELOCITY ALONG Y

INITIAL CONDITIONS

INITIAL ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION
INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1
INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2
INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1
INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2
INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY
INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE
INITIAL PEAK FACTOR
INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY
INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT
INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT
INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL
INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM
INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM
INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF
TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM

INPUT-OUTPUT

- BINARY FILE 1
- DESCRIPTION OF LIBRARIES
- DEFAULT EXECUTABLE
- DEFAULT PARALLEL EXECUTABLE
- LIST OF FILES

MISCELLANEOUS

- 2D RESULTS FILE BINARY
- BINARY FILE 1 BINARY
- BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS
- CURRENTS FILE BINARY
- GEOMETRY FILE BINARY
- GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY
- NUMBER OF PRIVATE ARRAYS
- ORIGIN COORDINATES
- PARALLEL PROCESSORS
- PARALLELISM FILE
- PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY
- PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY
- RANK OF THE TELEMAC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED
- RECOVERY OF TELEMAC DATA ITEM
- RELEASE
- TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY
- TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE
- VECTOR LENGTH
- WINDS FILE BINARY

RESULTS

- 2D RESULTS FILE
- ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
- GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END
- GLOBAL RESULT FILE
- ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
- NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS
- PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS
- PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS
- PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE
- VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS

SPECTRUM

- FREQUENTIAL RATIO
- MINIMAL FREQUENCY
- NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS
- NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES
- SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD
- SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR

TIDE

- CONSIDERATION OF TIDE
- RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMAC FILE
- TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD
- TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT

TIME

- DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS
NUMBER OF TIME STEP
TIME STEP

TRANSFERS

NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2
SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1
STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER
THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION
TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA
TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K
TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY
TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY
TRIAD INTERACTIONS

WHITECAPPING

SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION
WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT
WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT
WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION
WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION
WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT
WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT

WIND

AIR DENSITY
CHARNOCK CONSTANT
CONSIDERATION OF A WIND
LINEAR WAVE GROWTH'
SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND
STATIONARY WIND
VON KARMAN CONSTANT
WATER DENSITY
WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT
WINDS FILE FORMAT
WIND GENERATION
WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT
WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F
YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H

APPENDIX 5: French/English keyword dictionary

ABSCISSES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE	ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS
APPORTS DUS AU VENT	WIND GENERATION
BINAIRE DU FICHIER BINAIRE 1	BINARY FILE 1 BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE	GEOMETRY FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES COURANTS	CURRENTS FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES RESULTATS 2D	2D RESULTS FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX	GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS	PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES VENTS	WINDS FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT	PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY
BINAIRE DU FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE	TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY
COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT	WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND	BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION DE WESTHUYSEN	WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN D	YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D
COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN E	YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E
COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN F	YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F
COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN H	YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H
COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION PAR LE VENT	WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION DE WESTHUYSEN	WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION POUR LE MOUTONNEMENT	WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT DE TRAINEE DE VENT	WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT
COEFFICIENT IMPLICITATION POUR TERMES SOURCES	IMPLICITATION COEFFICIENT FOR SOURCE TERMS
COEFFICIENT POUR LES SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT	COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING
CONSTANTE DE CHARNOCK	CHARNOCK CONSTANT
CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS AUX LIMITES	BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT
CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS INITIALE	INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT
CONSTANTE DE VON KARMAN	VON KARMAN CONSTANT
CONVENTION TRIGONOMETRIQUE	TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION
COORDONNEES SPHERIQUES	SPHERICAL COORDINATES
COTE DE MESURE DES VENTS	WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL

COTE INITIALE DU PLAN DEAU AU REPOS	INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL
CROISSANCE LINEAIRE DES VAGUES	LINEAR WAVE GROWTH
DATE DE DEBUT DU CALCUL	DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING
DECALAGE COURBE DE CROISSANCE DUE AU VENT	SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE ALPHA	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA1	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA2	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD
DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD
DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE B	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B
DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE GAMMA	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) FONCTION DE PONDERATION	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE ALPHA	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA2	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) DISTRIBUTION DES HAUTEURS DE HOULE	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION
DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) EXPOSANT FONCTION DE PONDERATION	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION
DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY
DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE BETA0	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0
DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE M2STAR	DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR
DESCRIPTION DES LIBRAIRIES	DESCRIPTION OF LIBRARIES
DICTIONNAIRE	DICTIONARY
DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 AUX LIMITES	BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1
DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 INITIALE	INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1

<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2</i>
<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2</i>
<i>DISSIPATION PAR DEFERLEMENT</i>	<i>DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION</i>
<i>DISSIPATION PAR FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND</i>	<i>BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION</i>
<i>DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT</i>	<i>WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION</i>
<i>DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT DE WESTHUYSEN</i>	<i>WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION</i>
<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1</i>
<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 INITIAL</i>	<i>INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1</i>
<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2</i>
<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 INITIAL</i>	<i>INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2</i>
<i>EXECUTABLE PAR DEFAUT</i>	<i>DEFAULT EXECUTABLE</i>
<i>EXECUTABLE PARALLELE PAR DEFAUT</i>	<i>DEFAULT PARALLEL EXECUTABLE</i>
<i>FACTEUR DE PIC AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR</i>
<i>FACTEUR DE PIC INITIAL</i>	<i>INITIAL PEAK FACTOR</i>
<i>FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF</i>
<i>FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF</i>
<i>FACTEUR DE QUEUE DU SPECTRE</i>	<i>SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR</i>
<i>FICHIER BINAIRE 1</i>	<i>BINARY FILE 1</i>
<i>FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE</i>	<i>GEOMETRY FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DE REFERENCE</i>	<i>VALIDATION FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES CONDITIONS AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES COURANTS BINAIRE</i>	<i>BINARY CURRENTS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES COURANTS FORMATE</i>	<i>FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES FONDS</i>	<i>BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES PARAMETRES</i>	<i>STEERING FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES RESULTATS 2D</i>	<i>2D RESULTS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX</i>	<i>GLOBAL RESULT FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS</i>	<i>PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES VENTS BINAIRE</i>	<i>BINARY WINDS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DES VENTS FORMATE</i>	<i>FORMATTED WINDS FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT</i>	<i>PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE BINAIRE</i>	<i>BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE FORMATE</i>	<i>FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE</i>
<i>FICHIER FORMATE 1</i>	<i>FORMATTED FILE 1</i>
<i>FICHIER FORTRAN</i>	<i>FORTRAN FILE</i>
<i>FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION</i>
<i>FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION</i>

<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE</i>	<i>GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE DONNEES BINAIRE 1</i>	<i>BINARY DATA FILE 1 FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE REFERENCE</i>	<i>REFERENCE FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE RESULTATS</i>	<i>RESULTS FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE SPECTRE</i>	<i>SPECTRUM FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DES COURANTS</i>	<i>CURRENTS FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DES VENTS</i>	<i>WINDS FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT</i>	<i>PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE</i>	<i>TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT</i>
<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY</i>
<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY</i>
<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY</i>
<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY</i>
<i>FREQUENCE MINIMALE</i>	<i>MINIMAL FREQUENCY</i>
<i>HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT</i>
<i>HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE INITIALE</i>	<i>INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT</i>
<i>LIMITEUR DE CROISSANCE</i>	<i>WAVE GROWTH LIMITER</i>
<i>LISSAGES DU FOND</i>	<i>BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS</i>
<i>LISTE DES FICHIERS</i>	<i>LIST OF FILES</i>
<i>LONGUEUR DU VECTEUR</i>	<i>VECTOR LENGTH</i>
<i>DENSITE DE LAIR</i>	<i>AIR DENSITY</i>
<i>DENSITE DE LEAU</i>	<i>WATER DENSITY</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE DIRECTIONS</i>	<i>NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE FREQUENCES</i>	<i>NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE PAS DE TEMPS</i>	<i>NUMBER OF TIME STEP</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE SOUS-ITERATIONS POUR LES TERMES SOURCES</i>	<i>NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT</i>	<i>NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS</i>
<i>NOMBRE DE TABLEAUX PRIVES</i>	<i>NUMBER OF PRIVATE ARRAYS</i>
<i>NUMERO DE LA PREMIERE ITERATION POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES</i>	<i>NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS</i>
<i>NUMERO DE VERSION</i>	<i>RELEASE</i>
<i>NUMERO DU PAS DE TEMPS DU FICHIER TELEMAT</i>	<i>TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAT FILE</i>
<i>ORDONNEES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE</i>	<i>ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS</i>
<i>PARAMETRE DE LA CONFIGURATION STANDARD</i>	<i>STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER</i>
<i>PAS DE TEMPS</i>	<i>TIME STEP</i>
<i>PERIODE D'ACTUALISATION DE LA MAREE</i>	<i>TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD</i>
<i>PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES</i>	<i>PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS</i>

<i>PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES LISTING</i>	<i>PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS</i>
<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA MAREE</i>	<i>CONSIDERATION OF TIDE</i>
<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA PROPAGATION</i>	<i>CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION</i>
<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DES TERMES SOURCES</i>	<i>CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS</i>
<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DU VENT</i>	<i>CONSIDERATION OF A WIND</i>
<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DUN COURANT STATIONNAIRE</i>	<i>CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT</i>
<i>PROCESSEURS PARALLELES</i>	<i>PARALLEL PROCESSORS</i>
<i>PROFONDEUR DEAU MINIMALE</i>	<i>MINIMUM WATER DEPTH</i>
<i>PROFONDEUR INFINIE</i>	<i>INFINITE DEPTH</i>
<i>RAISON FREQUENTIELLE</i>	<i>FREQUENTIAL RATIO</i>
<i>RANG DE LA DONNEE TELEMATAC A RECUPERER</i>	<i>RANK OF THE TELEMATAC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED</i>
<i>RANG DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE DANS LE FICHER TELEMATAC</i>	<i>RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMATAC FILE</i>
<i>RECUPERATION DE DONNEE TELEMATAC</i>	<i>RECOVERY OF TELEMATAC DATA ITEM</i>
<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA1</i>	<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1</i>
<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA2</i>	<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2</i>
<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR THETA1</i>	<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1</i>
<i>SEUIL DENERGIE CONSIDERE POUR LE SPECTRE</i>	<i>SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD</i>
<i>SEUIL DE SATURATION POUR LA DISSIPATION</i>	<i>SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION</i>
<i>SEUIL0 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>	<i>THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>
<i>SEUIL1 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>	<i>THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>
<i>SEUIL2 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>	<i>THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>
<i>SORTIE GLOBALE A LA FIN</i>	<i>GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END</i>
<i>SPECTRE AUX LIMITES MODIFIE PAR LUTILISATEUR</i>	<i>LIMIT SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER</i>
<i>SUITE DE CALCUL</i>	<i>NEXT COMPUTATION</i>
<i>TITRE</i>	<i>TITLE</i>
<i>TRANSFERTS ENTRE TRIPLETS DE FREQUENCES</i>	<i>TRIAD INTERACTIONS</i>
<i>TRANSFERTS NON LINEAIRES INTER-FREQUENCES</i>	<i>NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES</i>
<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE ALPHA</i>	<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA</i>
<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE RFMLTA</i>	<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA</i>
<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE INFERIEURE</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY</i>
<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE SUPERIEURE</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY</i>

<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) CONSTANTE K</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K</i>
<i>TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM</i>
<i>TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL INITIAL</i>	<i>TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM</i>
<i>VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE</i>	<i>BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A</i>
<i>VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE</i>	<i>BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B</i>
<i>VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE</i>	<i>INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM</i>
<i>VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE</i>	<i>INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM</i>
<i>VALEUR MAXIMALE DU RAPPORT HM0 SUR D</i>	<i>MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO HM0 ON D</i>
<i>VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH AUX LIMITES</i>	<i>BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE</i>
<i>VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH INITIAL</i>	<i>INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE</i>
<i>VALIDATION</i>	<i>VALIDATION</i>
<i>VARIABLES POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES 2D</i>	<i>VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS</i>
<i>VENT STATIONNAIRE</i>	<i>STATIONARY WIND</i>
<i>VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT X</i>	<i>WIND VELOCITY ALONG X</i>
<i>VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT Y</i>	<i>WIND VELOCITY ALONG Y</i>

APPENDIX 6: English/French keyword dictionary

<i>2D RESULTS FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DES RESULTATS 2D</i>
<i>2D RESULTS FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHER DES RESULTATS 2D</i>
<i>ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS</i>	<i>ABSCISSES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE</i>
<i>AIR DENSITY</i>	<i>DENSITE DE LAIR</i>
<i>BINARY CURRENTS FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DES COURANTS BINAIRE</i>
<i>BINARY DATA FILE 1 FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHER DE DONNEES BINAIRE 1</i>
<i>BINARY FILE 1</i>	<i>FICHER BINAIRE 1</i>
<i>BINARY FILE 1 BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHER BINAIRE 1</i>
<i>BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE BINAIRE</i>
<i>BINARY WINDS FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DES VENTS BINAIRE</i>
<i>BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND</i>
<i>BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION</i>	<i>DISSIPATION PAR FROTTEMENT SUR LE FOND</i>
<i>BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS</i>	<i>LISSAGES DU FOND</i>
<i>BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DES FONDS</i>
<i>BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION</i>	<i>FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE</i>	<i>FICHER DES CONDITIONS AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1</i>	<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2</i>	<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1</i>	<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2</i>	<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY</i>	<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE</i>	<i>VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR</i>	<i>FACTEUR DE PIC AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY</i>	<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT</i>	<i>CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT</i>	<i>HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A</i>	<i>VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE</i>
<i>BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B</i>	<i>VALEUR AUX LIMITES DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE</i>
<i>BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF</i>	<i>FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>CHARNOCK CONSTANT</i>	<i>CONSTANTE DE CHARNOCK</i>
<i>COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT POUR LES SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT</i>
<i>CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT</i>	<i>PRISE EN COMPTE DUN COURANT STATIONNAIRE</i>

CONSIDERATION OF A WIND	PRISE EN COMPTE DU VENT
CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION	PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA PROPAGATION
CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS	PRISE EN COMPTE DES TERMES SOURCES
CONSIDERATION OF TIDE	PRISE EN COMPTE DE LA MAREE
CURRENTS FILE BINARY	BINAIRE DU FICHER DES COURANTS
CURRENTS FILE FORMAT	FORMAT DU FICHER DES COURANTS
DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING	DATE DE DEBUT DU CALCUL
DEFAULT EXECUTABLE	EXECUTABLE PAR DEFAULT
DEFAULT PARALLEL EXECUTABLE	EXECUTABLE PARALLELE PAR DEFAULT
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA1	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA1
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) CONSTANTE GAMMA2
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE HM
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD	DEFERLEMENT 1 (BJ) MODE DE CALCUL DE QB
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY	DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B	DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE B
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA	DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) CONSTANTE GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION	DEFERLEMENT 2 (TG) FONCTION DE PONDERATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE ALPHA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) CONSTANTE GAMMA2
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) EXPOSANT FONCTION DE PONDERATION
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION	DEFERLEMENT 3 (RO) DISTRIBUTION DES HAUTEURS DE HOULE
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY	DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CHOIX FREQUENCE CARACTERISTIQUE
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0	DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE BETA0
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR	DEFERLEMENT 4 (IH) CONSTANTE M2STAR
DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION	DISSIPATION PAR DEFERLEMENT

<i>DESCRIPTION OF LIBRARIES</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION DES LIBRAIRIES</i>
<i>DICTIONARY</i>	<i>DICTIONNAIRE</i>
<i>FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DES COURANTS FORMATE</i>
<i>FORMATTED FILE 1</i>	<i>FICHIER FORMATE 1</i>
<i>FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE FORMATE</i>
<i>FORMATTED WINDS FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DES VENTS FORMATE</i>
<i>FORTRAN FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER FORTRAN</i>
<i>FREQUENTIAL RATIO</i>	<i>RAISON FREQUENTIELLE</i>
<i>GEOMETRY FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE</i>
<i>GEOMETRY FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE</i>
<i>GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE GEOMETRIE</i>
<i>GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END</i>	<i>SORTIE GLOBALE A LA FIN</i>
<i>GLOBAL RESULT FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX</i>
<i>GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES RESULTATS GLOBAUX</i>
<i>IMPLICITATION COEFFICIENT FOR SOURCE TERMS</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT IMPLICITATION POUR TERMES SOURCES</i>
<i>INFINITE DEPTH</i>	<i>PROFONDEUR INFINIE</i>
<i>INITIAL ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION</i>	<i>FONCTION DE REPARTITION ANGULAIRE INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1</i>	<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 1 INITIAL</i>
<i>INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2</i>	<i>ETALEMENT DIRECTIONNEL 2 INITIAL</i>
<i>INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1</i>	<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 1 INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2</i>	<i>DIRECTION PRINCIPALE 2 INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY</i>	<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC MAXIMALE INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE</i>	<i>VALEUR MOYENNE DU FETCH INITIAL</i>
<i>INITIAL PEAK FACTOR</i>	<i>FACTEUR DE PIC INITIAL</i>
<i>INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY</i>	<i>FREQUENCE DE PIC INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT</i>	<i>CONSTANTE DE PHILLIPS INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT</i>	<i>HAUTEUR SIGNIFICATIVE INITIALE</i>
<i>INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL</i>	<i>COTE INITIALE DU PLAN DEAU AU REPOS</i>
<i>INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM</i>	<i>VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-A POUR SPECTRE</i>
<i>INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM</i>	<i>VALEUR INITIALE DE SIGMA-B POUR SPECTRE</i>
<i>INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF</i>	<i>FACTEUR DE PONDERATION POUR FRA INITIALE</i>
<i>LIMIT SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER</i>	<i>SPECTRE AUX LIMITES MODIFIE PAR LUTILISATEUR</i>
<i>LINEAR WAVE GROWTH</i>	<i>CROISSANCE LINEAIRE DES VAGUES</i>
<i>LIST OF FILES</i>	<i>LISTE DES FICHIERS</i>
<i>MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO H_{M0} ON D</i>	<i>VALEUR MAXIMALE DU RAPPORT H_{M0} SUR D</i>
<i>MINIMAL FREQUENCY</i>	<i>FREQUENCE MINIMALE</i>
<i>MINIMUM WATER DEPTH</i>	<i>PROFONDEUR DEAU MINIMALE</i>
<i>NEXT COMPUTATION</i>	<i>SUITE DE CALCUL</i>
<i>NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN</i>	<i>TRANSFERTS NON LINEAIRES INTER-</i>

<i>FREQUENCIES</i>	<i>FREQUENCES</i>
<i>NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE SOUS-PAS DE TEMPS POUR LE DEFERLEMENT</i>
<i>NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE DIRECTIONS</i>
<i>NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS</i>	<i>NUMERO DE LA PREMIERE ITERATION POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES</i>
<i>NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE FREQUENCES</i>
<i>NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE SOUS-ITERATIONS POUR LES TERMES SOURCES</i>
<i>NUMBER OF PRIVATE ARRAYS</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE TABLEAUX PRIVES</i>
<i>NUMBER OF TIME STEP</i>	<i>NOMBRE DE PAS DE TEMPS</i>
<i>ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS</i>	<i>ORDONNEES DES POINTS DE SORTIE DU SPECTRE</i>
<i>PARALLEL PROCESSORS</i>	<i>PROCESSEURS PARALLELES</i>
<i>PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS</i>	<i>PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES</i>
<i>PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS</i>	<i>PERIODE POUR LES SORTIES LISTING</i>
<i>PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT</i>
<i>PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DU CALCUL PRECEDENT</i>
<i>PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS</i>
<i>PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES RESULTATS PONCTUELS</i>
<i>RANK OF THE TELEMATC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED</i>	<i>RANG DE LA DONNEE TELEMATC A RECUPERER</i>
<i>RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMATC FILE</i>	<i>RANG DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE DANS LE FICHIER TELEMATC</i>
<i>RECOVERY OF TELEMATC DATA ITEM</i>	<i>RECUPERATION DE DONNEE TELEMATC</i>
<i>REFERENCE FILE FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE REFERENCE</i>
<i>SATURATION THRESHOLD FOR THE DISSIPATION</i>	<i>SEUIL DE SATURATION POUR LA DISSIPATION</i>
<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA1</i>	<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA1</i>
<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON OMEGA2</i>	<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR OMEGA2</i>
<i>SETTING FOR INTEGRATION ON THETA1</i>	<i>REGLAGE POUR INTEGRATION SUR THETA1</i>
<i>RELEASE</i>	<i>NUMERO DE VERSION</i>
<i>SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND</i>	<i>DECALAGE COURBE DE CROISSANCE DUE AU VENT</i>
<i>SPECTRUM FILE FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DE SPECTRE</i>
<i>SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD</i>	<i>SEUIL D'ENERGIE CONSIDERE POUR LE SPECTRE</i>
<i>SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR</i>	<i>FACTEUR DE QUEUE DU SPECTRE</i>
<i>SPHERICAL COORDINATES</i>	<i>COORDONNEES SPHERIQUES</i>
<i>STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER</i>	<i>PARAMETRE DE LA CONFIGURATION STANDARD</i>
<i>STATIONARY WIND</i>	<i>VENT STATIONNAIRE</i>
<i>STEERING FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DES PARAMETRES</i>
<i>THRESHOLD0 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>	<i>SEUIL0 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>

<i>THRESHOLD1 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>	<i>SEUIL1 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>
<i>THRESHOLD2 FOR CONFIGURATIONS ELIMINATION</i>	<i>SEUIL2 ELIMINATION DES CONFIGURATIONS</i>
<i>TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE</i>
<i>TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DU NIVEAU DE LA MAREE</i>
<i>TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD</i>	<i>PERIODE DACTUALISATION DE LA MAREE</i>
<i>TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMAC FILE</i>	<i>NUMERO DU PAS DE TEMPS DU FICHIER TELEMAC</i>
<i>TIME STEP</i>	<i>PAS DE TEMPS</i>
<i>TITLE</i>	<i>TITRE</i>
<i>TRIAD INTERACTIONS</i>	<i>TRANSFERTS ENTRE TRIPLETS DE FREQUENCES</i>
<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA</i>	<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE ALPHA</i>
<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA</i>	<i>TRIADS 1 (LTA) CONSTANTE RFMLTA</i>
<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) CONSTANTE K</i>
<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE INFERIEURE</i>
<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY</i>	<i>TRIADS 2 (SPB) BORNE DIRECTIONNELLE SUPERIEURE</i>
<i>TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION</i>	<i>CONVENTION TRIGONOMETRIQUE</i>
<i>TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM</i>	<i>TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL AUX LIMITES</i>
<i>TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM</i>	<i>TYPE DE SPECTRE DIRECTIONNEL INITIAL</i>
<i>VALIDATION</i>	<i>VALIDATION</i>
<i>VALIDATION FILE</i>	<i>FICHIER DE REFERENCE</i>
<i>VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS</i>	<i>VARIABLES POUR LES SORTIES GRAPHIQUES 2D</i>
<i>VECTOR LENGTH</i>	<i>LONGUEUR DU VECTEUR</i>
<i>VON KARMAN CONSTANT</i>	<i>CONSTANTE DE VON KARMAN</i>
<i>WATER DENSITY</i>	<i>DENSITE DE LEAU</i>
<i>WAVE GROWTH LIMITER</i>	<i>LIMITEUR DE CROISSANCE</i>
<i>WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION DE WESTHUYSEN</i>
<i>WESTHUYSEN WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION DE WESTHUYSEN</i>
<i>WESTHUYSEN WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION</i>	<i>DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT DE WESTHUYSEN</i>
<i>WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION</i>	<i>DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT</i>
<i>WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE DISSIPATION PAR MOUTONNEMENT</i>
<i>WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE PONDERATION POUR LE MOUTONNEMENT</i>
<i>WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE TRAINEE DE VENT</i>
<i>WIND GENERATION</i>	<i>APPORTS DUS AU VENT</i>
<i>WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION PAR LE VENT</i>
<i>WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL</i>	<i>COTE DE MESURE DES VENTS</i>

<i>WIND VELOCITY ALONG X</i>	<i>VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT X</i>
<i>WIND VELOCITY ALONG Y</i>	<i>VITESSE DU VENT SUIVANT Y</i>
<i>WINDS FILE BINARY</i>	<i>BINAIRE DU FICHIER DES VENTS</i>
<i>WINDS FILE FORMAT</i>	<i>FORMAT DU FICHIER DES VENTS</i>
<i>YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT D</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN D</i>
<i>YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT E</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN E</i>
<i>YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT F</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN F</i>
<i>YAN GENERATION COEFFICIENT H</i>	<i>COEFFICIENT DE GENERATION DE YAN H</i>

APPENDIX 7: Output variables of TOMAWAC V6P1

N°	Symbol	Description of the variable	Unit	Output name
1	M0	Variance of the sea state m_0 (moment of order 0 of the wave spectrum). $m_0 = \int_0^\infty \int_0^{2\pi} F(f, \theta) df d\theta = \int_0^\infty S(f) df$	m^2	VARIANCE M0
2	HMO	Spectral significant wave height H_{m0} $H_{m0} = 4\sqrt{m_0}$	m	WAVE HEIGHT HMO
3	DMOY	Mean wave direction θ_m with respect to the North or to the X axis depending on the adopted choice. $\theta_m = \text{Arc tan}\left(\frac{b}{a}\right) * (180/\pi)$ $a = \frac{\int_0^\infty \int_0^{2\pi} \cos(\theta) F(f, \theta) df d\theta}{m_0} \quad b = \frac{\int_0^\infty \int_0^{2\pi} \sin(\theta) F(f, \theta) df d\theta}{m_0}$	deg.	MEAN DIRECTION
4	SPD	Mean angular spreading σ of the directional wave spectrum. $\sigma = \sqrt{2\left(1 - \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}\right)} * (180/\pi)$	deg.	WAVE SPREAD
5	ZF	Sea bottom elevation.	m	BOTTOM
6	WD	Water depth.	m	WATER DEPTH
7	UX	Component along X axis of the marine flow velocity vector (input data)	m/s	VELOCITY U
8	UY	Component along Y axis of the marine flow velocity vector (input data)	m/s	VELOCITY V
9	VX	Component along X axis of the wind velocity vector (input data)	m/s	WIND ALONG X
10	VY	Component along Y axis of the wind velocity vector (input data)	m/s	WIND ALONG Y
11	FX	Component along X axis of the radiation force due to waves.	m/s^2	FORCE FX
12	FY	Component along Y axis of the radiation force due to waves.	m/s^2	FORCE FY
13	SXX	Component Sxx of the radiation stress tensor.	m^3/s^2	STRESS SXX
14	SXY	Component Sxy of the radiation stress tensor.	m^3/s^2	STRESS SXY
15	SY Y	Component Syy of the radiation stress tensor.	m^3/s^2	STRESS SY Y
16	UWB	Mean orbital wave velocity at the bottom.	m/s	BOTTOM VELOCITY

N°	Symbol	Description of the variable	Unit	Output name
17	PRI	« Private » variable as chosen by the user.	(user)	PRIVATE 1
18	FMOY	Mean wave frequency, computed from the moments of order -1 and 0 of the wave spectrum. $f_{\text{moy}} = f_{-10} = \left(\frac{m_{-1}}{m_0} \right)^{-1} = \left(\frac{\int_0^{\infty} \frac{S(f)}{f} df}{\int_0^{\infty} S(f) df} \right)^{-1}$	Hz	MEAN FREQ FMOY
19	FM01	Mean wave frequency, computed from the moments of order 0 and 1 of the wave spectrum. $f_{01} = \frac{m_1}{m_0} = \frac{\int_0^{\infty} f.S(f) df}{\int_0^{\infty} S(f) df}$	Hz	MEAN FREQ FM01
20	FM02	Mean wave frequency, computed from the moments of order 0 and 2 of the wave spectrum. $f_{02} = \sqrt{\frac{m_2}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{\int_0^{\infty} f^2.S(f) df}{\int_0^{\infty} S(f) df}}$	Hz	MEAN FREQ FM02
21	FPD	Discrete peak frequency (among the frequencies used to discretise the spectrum).	Hz	PEAK FREQ FPD
22	FPR5	Peak frequency computed by the Read method of order 5. $f_{\text{pR5}} = \frac{\int_0^{\infty} f.S^5(f) df}{\int_0^{\infty} S^5(f) df}$	Hz	PEAK FREQ FPR5
23	FPR8	Peak frequency computed by the Read method of order 8. $f_{\text{pR8}} = \frac{\int_0^{\infty} f.S^8(f) df}{\int_0^{\infty} S^5(f) df}$	Hz	PEAK FREQ FPR8
24	US	Surface friction velocity u^* .	m/s	USTAR
25	CD	Surface drag coefficient C_D .	-	CD
26	Z0	Surface roughness length z_0 .	m	Z0
27	WS	Surface stress due to waves.	kg/(m.s ²)	WAVE STRESS

N°	Symbol	Description of the variable	Unit	Output name
28	TMOY	Mean wave period, computed from the moments of order -1 and 0 of the wave spectrum. $T_{\text{moy}} = T_{-10} = \frac{m_{-1}}{m_0} = \frac{\int_0^{\infty} T \cdot S(f) \, df}{\int_0^{\infty} S(f) \, df}$	s	MEAN PERIOD TMOY
29	TM01	Mean wave period, computed from the moments of order 0 and 1 of the wave spectrum. $T_{01} = \frac{1}{f_{01}}$	s	MEAN PERIOD TM01
30	TM02	Mean wave period, computed from the moments of order 0 and 2 of the wave spectrum. $T_{02} = \frac{1}{f_{02}}$	s	MEAN PERIOD TM02
31	TPD	Discrete peak period. $T_{pD} = \frac{1}{f_{pD}}$	s	PEAK PERIOD TPD
32	TPR5	Peak period computed by the Read method of order 5. $T_{pR5} = \frac{1}{f_{pR5}}$	s	PEAK PERIOD TPR5
33	TPR8	Peak period computed by the Read method of order 8. $T_{pR8} = \frac{1}{f_{pR8}}$	s	PEAK PERIOD TPR8
34	POW	Unit wave power rate (per meter of crest length).	kW/m	WAVE POWER
	BETA	Breaking wave coefficient	-	BETA

APPENDIX 8: Description of the formats being used

SERAFIN-formatted file

It is a binary file. This format is used for the *2D RESULTS FILE*, the *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* (format 3) and the *WINDS FILE FORMAT* (format 3).

The list of records is as follows:

- a record including the study title (80 digits),
- a record including the pair of integers $NBV(1)$ and $NBV(2)$ (number of variables of linear and quadratic discretisations, $NBV(2)$ being 0),
- $NBV(1) + NBV(2)$ records including (in 32 digits) each variable's name and unit,
- a record including the integers 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 (10 integers, only the first of which is presently used),
- a record including the integers $NELEM, NPOIN, NDP, 1$ (number of elements, number of points, number of points per element and the value 1),
- a record including the integer array $IKLE$ ($(NDP, NELEM)$ -dimensioned array), the connectivity table. WARNING: the dimensions of this array are $(NELEM, NDP)$ in TOMAWAC),
- a record including the integer array $IPOBO$ ($NPOIN$ -dimensioned array). An item value is 0 for an inner point, and provides the edge point numbers for the others),
- a record including the X real array ($NPOIN$ -dimensioned array of point abscissae),
- a record including the Y real array ($NPOIN$ -dimensioned array of point ordinates),

The following can then be found for each time step:

- a record including time T (real),
- $NBV(1) + NBV(2)$ records including the results arrays for each variable at time T .

TOMAWAC-formatted file

It is a binary file. That format is used for the *PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE* and the *GLOBAL RESULT FILE*

The list of records is as follows:

- a record including the study title (80 digits).
- a record including the pair of integers *NPLAN* and *NF* corresponding respectively to the number of propagation directions and the number of frequencies.
- a record including the pair of integers *NELEM2* and *NPOIN2* corresponding respectively to the numbers of elements and 2D points.
- a record including end-of-computation time t (real).
- a record including the *NPLAN*-dimensioned real array *TETA* (directions of propagation, as expressed in radians).
- a record including the *NF*-dimensioned real array *FREQ* (propagation frequencies, as expressed in Hz).
- a record including the $NPOIN \cdot NPLAN \cdot NF$ -dimensioned real array *F* (directional spectrum of wave action) at time t .

When a current is taken into account, then one can find:

- a record including the *NPOIN*-dimensioned real array *UC* (component of current along X) upon time t .
- a record including the *NPOIN*-dimensioned real array *VC* (component of current along Y) at time t .

When a wind is taken into account, then one can find:

- a record including the *NPOIN*-dimensioned real array *UV* (component of wind along X) at time t .
- a record including the *NPOIN*-dimensioned real array *VV* (component of wind along Y) at time t .

When the tide is taken into account, then one can find:

- a record including the *NPOIN*-dimensioned real array *DEPTH* at time t .

VENTS-WAM-Cycle 4-formatted file

It is a formatted file. This format is used for the *WINDS FILE* when *WINDS FILE FORMAT* is set to 1.

The list of records is as follows:

- 1- Winds grid input dimensions:

KCOL, KROW, RLATS, RLATN, RLONL, RLONR, ICOORD, IWPER

Read with the format (2I4, 4F9.3, 2I2)

KCOL: Number of longitudes in the winds grid

KROW: Number of latitudes in the winds grid

RLATS: Latitude of southern grid boundary (degrees)

RLATN: Latitude of northern grid boundary (degrees)

RLONL: Longitude of western grid boundary (degrees)

RLONR: Longitude of eastern grid boundary (degrees)

ICOORD: Code of coordinates (ICOORD=1 **mandatory**)

IWPER: Code of periodicity (IWPER=0 **mandatory**)

The latitude and longitude increments are respectively computed by:

$$DPHI = (RLATN - RLATS) / (KROW - 1)$$

$$DLAM = (RLONR - RLONL) / (KCOL - 1)$$

Subsequently, for each wind field date:**- 2- Wind field date:**

IDTWIR read with format (I10)

WAM-formatted wind field date WAM (yymmddhhmm)

3- Horizontal (W-E) wind components at the grid points:

ICODE read with format (I2)

Input field type flag

1: friction velocities

2: surface stresses

3: wind velocities at 10 m

(UWND(ILO, ILAT), (ILO=1, KCOL), ILAT=1, KROW)

read with format (10F6.2)

Horizontal (W-E) component value

- 4- Vertical (S-N) wind components at the grid points:

KCODE read with format (I2)

Input field type flag

KCODE should be equal to ICODE.

(VWND(ILO, ILAT), (ILO=1, KCOL), ILAT=1, KROW)

read with format (10F6.2)

Vertical (S-N) component value

The longitudes are scanned from the West eastwards and the latitudes from the South northwards

"finite differences" type- formatted file

It is a formatted file. That file is possibly used for the *FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE*, the *FORMATTED WINDS FILE* or the *FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE* when the option 1 is chosen for the format.

The list of records is as follows:

- a record including eight integers *NCOL*, *NLIG*, *YMIN*, *YMAX*, *XMIN*, *XMAX*, *BID1* and *BID*. These variables respectively correspond to the number of columns, the lines of the mesh, the minimum and maximum ordinates, the minimum and maximum abscissae of the mesh, followed by 2 variables that are left unused by TOMAWAC.
- an empty record
- a record including the first component of the variable to be retrieved (for example *Ux*)
- a record including, if any, the second component of the variable to be retrieved (for example *Uy*)

SINUSX -formatted file

This format is used for the *BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE* and possibly for the *CURRENTS FILE* when *CURRENTS FILE FORMAT* is set to 2.

It is a quite simple format, consisting in successive records of the *X*, *Y*, *ZF* type for the bottom topography file and of the *X*, *Y*, *UC*, *VC* type for the currents file.

APPENDIX 9: File structure and processing

All files in the Serafin format may now be built in 3 different formats (given in 8 characters):

'SERAFIN ': old format, understood by Rubens

'SERAFIND': the same in double precision, not understood by Rubens

'MED ': understood by the Salomé Platform.

Consequently, for every previous Serafin file called "NAME-OF-FILE", a key-word "NAME-OF-FILE FORMAT" has been added. In French "FORMAT DU FICHER DE ...".

For simplifying the implementation of this new possibility, as well as simplifying the coupling between programmes, a new file structure has been added to library BIEF. The goal is to store all the information related to a file in a single structure. The previous names of logical units and file names, such as NCEO, NRES,... and NOMCEO, NOMRES,... have been replaced by this new structure. It concerns ALL the files, not only the Serafin format. As a consequence, all the subroutines reading or writing to files have been modified.

More details are given here below.

Structure of files

The new Fortran 90 structure for files is as follows:

```

C
C=====
C
C STRUCTURE OF FILE
C
C=====
C
C   TYPE BIEF_FILE
C
C   LU: LOGICAL UNIT TO OPEN THE FILE
C   INTEGER LU
C
C   NAME: NAME OF FILE
C   CHARACTER(LEN=144) NAME
C
C   TELNAME: NAME OF FILE IN TEMPORARY DIRECTORY

```

```

CHARACTER(LEN=6) TELNAME
C
C   FMT: FORMAT (SERAFIN, MED, ETC.)
CHARACTER(LEN=8) FMT
C
C   ACTION: READ, WRITE OR READWRITE
CHARACTER(LEN=9) ACTION
C
C   BINASC: ASC FOR ASCII OR BIN FOR BINARY
CHARACTER(LEN=3) BINASC
C
C   TYPE: KIND OF FILE
CHARACTER(LEN=12) TYPE
C
END TYPE BIEF_FILE

```

Inputs and outputs: opening and closing files

The various data and results files of TOMAWAC are described in its dictionary. The information relevant to files will be read with the subroutine READ_SUBMIT, which is called in subroutine LECDON_TOMAWAC, and stored in an array of file structures (called, WAC_FILES). Hereafter is given an excerpt of TOMAWAC dictionary regarding the results file:

```

NOM = 'FICHER DES RESULTATS 2D'
NOM1 = '2D RESULTS FILE'
TYPE = CARACTERE
INDEX = 08
MNEMO = 'WAC_FILES(WACRES)%NAME'
SUBMIT = 'WACRES-READWRITE-08;WACRES;OBLIG;BIN;ECR;SELAFIN'
DEFAULT = ' '
DEFAULT1 = ' '

```

The character string called SUBMIT is used both by the perl scripts and, through Damocles, by the Fortran programme. It is composed of 6 character strings.

The first string, here WACRES-READWRITE-08, is made of:

- 1) the fortran integer for storing the file number: WACRES (which is declared in declarations_telemac2d.f)
- 2) the argument ACTION in the Fortran Open statement that will be used to open the file. ACTION may be READ, WRITE, or READWRITE. Here it is READWRITE because the results file is written, and in case of validation it is read at the end of the computation. It will be stored into WAC_FILES(WACRES) %ACTION
- 3) the logical unit to open the file. This a priori value may be changed in case of code coupling. It is stored into WAC_FILES(WACRES) %LU

The **second** string, here WACRES, is the name of the file as it will appear in the temporary file where the computation is done.

The **third** string may be OBLIG (the name of the file must always be given), or FACUL (this file is not mandatory).

The **fourth** string (here BIN) says if it is a binary (BIN) or ASCII (ASC) file.

The **fifth** string is just like the READWRITE statement and is used by the perl scripts.

The **sixth** string is also used by the perl scripts and gives information on how the file must be treated. 'SELAFIN' means that the file is a Selafin format, it will have to be decomposed if parallelism is used. Other possibilities are:

SELAFIN-GEOM: this is the geometry file

FORTRAN: this is the Fortran file for user subroutines

CAS: this is the parameter file

CONLIM: this is the boundary conditions file

PARAL: this file will have an extension added to its name, for distinguishing between processors

DICO: this is the dictionary

SCAL: this file will be the same for all processors

The following sequence of subroutines is used for opening, using and closing files:

Note: subroutine INIT_FILES2 in BIEF version 5.9 has been renamed BIEF_INIT in version 6.0 and has from now on nothing to see with files.

1) opening files

```
IFLOT=0
```

```
CALL BIEF_OPEN_FILES(CODE,WAC_FILES,44,PATH,NCAR,COUPLAGE,IFLOT,ICODE)
```

CODE: name of calling program in 24 characters

WAC_FILES: the array of BIEF_FILE structures

44: the size of the previous array

PATH: full name of the path leading to the directory the case is

NCAR: number of characters of the string PATH

COUPLAGE: logical stating if there is a coupling between several programs.

IFLOT: in case of coupling, will be the last logical unit taken by a file

ICODE: code number in a coupling. For example in a coupling between Telemac-2D and Sisyphe, Telemac-2D will be code 1 and Sisyphe will be code 2.

2) using files:

Most operations on files consist on reading and writing, which always uses the logical unit. Every file has a name in the temporary folder where the program is executed, e.g. WACRES. The associated file number is an integer with the same name. The logical unit of this file will be equal to WACRES if there is no coupling, but more generally it is stored into WAC_FILES(WACRES)%LU. The logical unit of the geometry file in Sisyphe will be SIS_FILES(SISGEO)%LU.

Sometimes the real name of files in the original is also used, for example to know if it exists (= has been given in the parameter file). This name is retrieved in the component NAME. For example the name of the geometry file in Sisyphe will be SIS_FILES(SISGEO)%NAME.

3) closing files:

```
CALL BIEF_CLOSE_FILES( CODE, WAC_FILES, 44, PEXIT )
```

CODE: name of calling program in 24 characters

WAC_FILES: the array of BIEF_FILE structures

44: the size of the previous array

PEXIT: logical, if yes will stop parallelism (in a coupling the last program calling BIEF_CLOSE_FILES will also stop parallelism).

APPENDIX 10: parallel computing in TOMAWAC

This document presents some basic concepts about the parallelism in TOMAWAC. It does not describe the parallel algorithm.

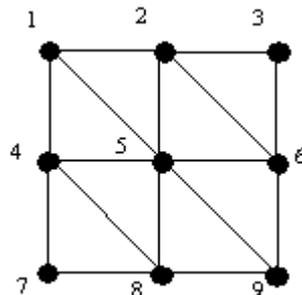
The parallelism in TOMAWAC is based on the message passing paradigm in order to run on a distributed memory architecture. The MPI library is used to manage the communication between parallel processors. Each MPI processor performs operations on its local memory independently from the other ones. The synchronisation and the data transfer between MPI processors are realized by sending or receiving messages.

Suppose that the parallel computing is performed on n MPI processus. The user has to add the following statement in the steering file:

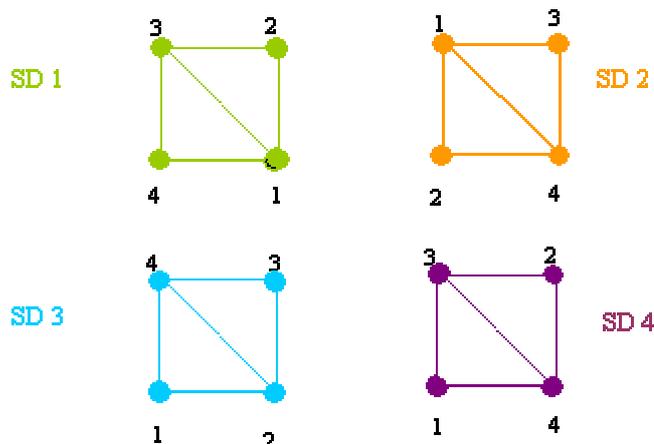
```
PARALLEL PROCESSORS = n
```

The domain (the finite element mesh) is split into n nonoverlapping subdomains. Each subdomain is assigned to a single MPI processor; in other words there is only one subdomain per MPI processor. The mesh partitioning is ensured by the PARTEL program included in the TELEMAC system. It generates the n local geometries and the boundary condition files required by the n MPI processus.

Let's consider a finite element mesh having 8 finite elements and 9 nodes



and suppose that the PARTEL program produces this following mesh partitioning (partition into 4 subdomains SD1 to SD4):



One could remark that a node does not have necessarily the same number in the global finite element mesh and in each subdomain. The node number in the global mesh is called global number whereas the node number in a subdomain is called local number.

Two arrays (`knog1` and `knolg`) are used to link the global numbering and the local numbering:

$knogl(k)=j$ indicates that the local number of the node having global number k is j ("gl" means global numbering to local numbering, $knogl(k)=0$ indicates that the node having global number k does not belong to the subdomain);

$knolg(j)=k$ indicates that the global number of the node having local number j is k in the global mesh ("lg" means global numbering to local numbering) .

Note that these arrays are different among subdomains. For example, these arrays contain for subdomain SD 1:

j	1	2	3	4
knolg(j)	5	2	1	4

k	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
knogl(k)	3	2	0	4	1	0	0	0	0

and for subdomain SD 2 :

j	1	2	3	4
knolg(j)	2	5	3	6

k	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
knogl(k)	0	1	3	0	2	4	0	0	0

It is important to understand that the global numbering does not exist in parallel: the user files **need to be modified** if global node numbering is used. Suppose that in the user file there is the following instruction:

```
c The D-value is set to 0.0 for the node number 200
D(200)=0.0
```

This instruction needs to be rewritten as follows to be used both in sequential or in parallel:

```
IF (NCSIZE.GE.1) THEN
  c NCSIZE is the number of MPI processus, so if NCSIZE > 1, the c code runs
  in parallel
  IF (KNOGL(100) .NE. 0) THEN
    c the node having global number 100 belongs to the subdomain
    D(KNOGL(100))=0.0
  END IF
ELSE
  c here the code runs in sequential
  D(100)=0.0
END IF
```

INDEX

- 2D RESULTS FILE, 52, 55, 119, 123, 128, 140, 145
- 2D RESULTS FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 128
- ABSCISSAE OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS, 49, 54, 119, 128
- AIR DENSITY, 22, 23, 62, 124, 128
- ANACOS, 58, 77
- ANAMAR, 60, 77
- ANAVEN, 59, 77
- BIEF, 55, 71
- BINARY CURRENTS FILE, 50, 51, 58, 59, 60, 123, 128
- BINARY DATA FILE 1 FORMAT, 123, 128
- BINARY FILE 1, 54, 119, 123, 128
- BINARY FILE 1 BINARY, 119, 128
- BINARY TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE, 51, 60, 123, 128
- BINARY WINDS FILE, 51, 59, 123, 128
- BOTTOM FRICTION COEFFICIENT, 26, 63, 119, 128
- BOTTOM FRICTION DISSIPATION, 26, 63, 121, 128
- BOTTOM SMOOTHINGS, 56, 70, 124, 128
- BOTTOM TOPOGRAPHY FILE, 56, 123, 128, 143
- BOUNDARY ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION, 70, 123, 128
- BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FILE, 50, 123, 128
- BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1, 70, 122, 128
- BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2, 70, 122, 128
- BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 1, 70, 121, 128
- BOUNDARY MAIN DIRECTION 2, 70, 121, 128
- BOUNDARY MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY, 70, 124, 128
- BOUNDARY MEAN FETCH VALUE, 70, 127, 129
- BOUNDARY PEAK FACTOR, 69, 122, 129
- BOUNDARY PEAK FREQUENCY, 69, 124, 129
- BOUNDARY PHILLIPS CONSTANT, 69, 120, 129
- BOUNDARY SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT, 69, 124, 129
- BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-A, 69, 127, 129
- BOUNDARY SPECTRUM VALUE OF SIGMA-B, 69, 127, 129
- BOUNDARY WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF, 70, 122, 129
- CHARNOCK CONSTANT, 22, 62, 120, 129
- COEFFICIENT OF THE TIME SUB-INCREMENTS FOR BREAKING, 46, 64, 120, 129
- CONSIDERATION OF A STATIONARY CURRENT, 50, 58, 125, 129
- CONSIDERATION OF A WIND, 59, 125, 129
- CONSIDERATION OF PROPAGATION, 61, 125, 129
- CONSIDERATION OF SOURCE TERMS, 61, 125, 129
- CONSIDERATION OF TIDE, 50, 59, 125, 129
- CORFON, 56, 57, 70, 77
- CORRXY, 71, 77
- COUUTI, 59, 60, 77
- CURRENTS FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 129
- CURRENTS FILE FORMAT, 50, 58, 59, 60, 124, 129, 140, 143
- DAMOCLES, 48, 49, 50, 75
- DATE OF COMPUTATION BEGINNING, 40, 57, 120, 129
- DEFAULT EXECUTABLE, 122, 129
- DEFAULT PARALLEL EXECUTABLE, 122, 129
- DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY, 28, 120, 129
- DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT ALPHA, 28, 64, 122, 130
- DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ)

COEFFICIENT GAMMA1, 28, 64, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2, 28, 64, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) HM COMPUTATION METHOD, 28, 120, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 1 (BJ) QB COMPUTATION METHOD, 28, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY, 29, 65, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT B, 29, 64, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) COEFFICIENT GAMMA, 29, 64, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 2 (TG) WEIGHTING FUNCTION, 29, 64, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY, 30, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT ALPHA, 30, 65, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA, 30, 65, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) COEFFICIENT GAMMA2, 30, 65, 122, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) EXPONENT WEIGHTING FUNCTION, 30, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 3 (RO) WAVE HEIGHT DISTRIBUTION, 30, 65, 121, 130
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) CHARACTERISTIC FREQUENCY, 31, 65, 121, 131
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT BETA0, 31, 65, 122, 131
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING 4 (IH) COEFFICIENT M2STAR, 31, 65, 122, 131
 DEPTH-INDUCED BREAKING DISSIPATION, 26, 64, 121, 131
 DESCRIPTION OF LIBRARIES, 121, 131
 DICTIONARY, 121, 131
 FORMATTED CURRENTS FILE, 50, 51, 58, 60, 123, 131, 143
 FORMATTED FILE 1, 54, 123, 131
 FORMATTED TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE, 51, 60, 123, 131, 143
 FORMATTED WINDS FILE, 51, 59, 123, 131, 143
 FORTRAN FILE, 54, 123, 131
 FREQUENTIAL RATIO, 38, 57, 125, 131
 GEOMETRY FILE, 50, 55, 56, 119, 123, 131
 GEOMETRY FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 131
 GEOMETRY FILE FORMAT, 56
 GLOBAL OUTPUT AT THE END, 52, 126, 131
 GLOBAL RESULT FILE, 119, 123, 131, 141
 GLOBAL RESULT FILE BINARY, 119, 131
 IMPLICITATION COEFFICIENT FOR SOURCE TERMS, 120, 131
 INFINITE DEPTH, 58, 63, 125, 131
 INITIAL ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION, 123, 131
 INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 1, 67, 122, 131
 INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPREAD 2, 67, 122, 132
 INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 1, 67, 121, 132
 INITIAL MAIN DIRECTION 2, 67, 121, 132
 INITIAL MAXIMUM PEAK FREQUENCY, 67, 124, 132
 INITIAL MEAN FETCH VALUE, 67, 127, 132
 INITIAL PEAK FACTOR, 66, 122, 132
 INITIAL PEAK FREQUENCY, 66, 124, 132
 INITIAL PHILLIPS CONSTANT, 67, 120, 132
 INITIAL SIGNIFICANT WAVE HEIGHT, 66, 124, 132
 INITIAL STILL WATER LEVEL, 51, 60, 120, 132
 INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-A FOR SPECTRUM, 67, 127, 132
 INITIAL VALUE OF SIGMA-B FOR SPECTRUM, 67, 127, 132
 INITIAL WEIGHTING FACTOR FOR ADF, 67, 123, 132
 LIMIT SPECTRUM MODIFIED BY USER, 126, 132
 LIMWAC, 69, 70, 77
 LINEAR WAVE GROWTH, 20, 24, 62, 118, 120, 132
 LIST OF FILES, 124, 132
 MARUTI, 60, 77

MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE RATIO HM0 ON D, 46, 127, 132
 MINIMAL FREQUENCY, 38, 124, 132
 MINIMUM WATER DEPTH, 125, 132
 NEXT COMPUTATION, 52, 126, 132
 NON-LINEAR TRANSFERS BETWEEN FREQUENCIES, 32, 34, 63, 118, 126, 132
 NUMBER OF BREAKING TIME STEPS, 46, 64, 125, 132
 NUMBER OF DIRECTIONS, 40, 48, 49, 57, 124, 133
 NUMBER OF FIRST ITERATION FOR GRAPHICS PRINTOUTS, 52, 54, 125, 133
 NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES, 38, 57, 124, 133
 NUMBER OF ITERATIONS FOR THE SOURCE TERMS, 40, 46, 61, 124, 133
 NUMBER OF PRIVATE ARRAYS, 125, 133
 NUMBER OF TIME STEP, 124, 133
 ORDINATES OF SPECTRUM PRINTOUT POINTS, 54, 125, 133
 OV, 71
 PARALLEL PROCESSORS, 125, 133
 PERIOD FOR GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS, 125, 133
 PERIOD FOR LISTING PRINTOUTS, 54, 125, 133
 PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE, 52, 55, 119, 123, 124, 133, 141
 PREVIOUS COMPUTATION FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 133
 PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE, 53, 55, 119, 123, 133
 PUNCTUAL RESULTS FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 133
 RANK OF THE TELEMATAC DATA ITEM TO BE RECOVERED, 59, 125, 133
 RANK OF THE WATER LEVEL DATA IN THE TELEMATAC FILE, 60, 125, 133
 RECOVERY OF TELEMATAC DATA ITEM, 59, 126, 133
 REFERENCE FILE FORMAT, 124, 133
 RELEASE, 58, 125, 134
 RESULTS FILE FORMAT, 124
 RUBENS, 50, 56
 SERAFIN, 50, 51, 52, 54, 140
 SHIFT GROWING CURVE DUE TO WIND, 22, 62, 120, 134
 SINUSX, 51, 56, 143
 SPECTRUM ENERGY THRESHOLD, 67, 126, 134
 SPECTRUM FILE FORMAT, 124, 134
 SPECTRUM TAIL FACTOR, 57, 58, 123, 134
 SPHERICAL COORDINATES, 58, 120, 134
 STANDARD CONFIGURATION PARAMETER, 34, 125, 134
 STATIONARY WIND, 59, 127, 134
 STBTTEL, 50, 56, 59, 69
 STEERING FILE, 48, 123, 134
 TELEMATAC, 51, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 69, 70, 71, 75, 77, 125, 126, 133, 134
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 134
 TIDAL WATER LEVEL FILE FORMAT, 51, 60, 124, 134
 TIDE REFRESHING PERIOD, 60, 125, 134
 TIME INCREMENT NUMBER IN TELEMATAC FILE, 51, 58, 59, 125, 134
 TIME STEP, 40, 52, 60, 61, 125, 134
 TITLE, 49, 57, 126, 134
 TRIAD INTERACTIONS, 65, 126, 134
 TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT ALPHA, 37, 65, 126, 134
 TRIADS 1 (LTA) COEFFICIENT RFMLTA, 37, 65, 126, 134
 TRIADS 2 (SPB) COEFFICIENT K, 37, 65, 126, 134
 TRIADS 2 (SPB) LOWER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY, 37, 65, 126, 134
 TRIADS 2 (SPB) UPPER DIRECTIONAL BOUNDARY, 37, 65, 126, 134
 TRIGONOMETRICAL CONVENTION, 40, 57, 120, 135
 TYPE OF BOUNDARY DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM, 49, 69, 126, 135
 TYPE OF INITIAL DIRECTIONAL SPECTRUM, 66, 126, 135
 VALIDATION, 123, 127, 135
 VALIDATION FILE, 123, 135

VARIABLES FOR 2D GRAPHIC PRINTOUTS,
127, 135

VARTEL, 59, 77

VECTOR LENGTH, 58, 124, 135

VENUTI, 59, 77

VON KARMAN CONSTANT, 22, 62, 120, 135

WATER DENSITY, 22, 23, 62, 124, 135

WAVE GROWTH LIMITER, 124, 135

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION, 62

WESTHUYSEN DISSIPATION MODEL, 26,
62, 63, 73, 118, 119, 120, 121, 135

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION, 24, 25, 62,
119, 121, 135

WHITE CAPPING DISSIPATION
COEFFICIENT, 62, 119, 135

WHITE CAPPING WEIGHTING
COEFFICIENT, 25, 62, 120, 135

WIND DRAG COEFFICIENT, 22, 62, 120, 135

WIND GENERATION, 20, 22, 23, 61, 62, 118,
119, 120, 135

WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT, 120,
135

WIND MEASUREMENTS LEVEL, 23, 120,
135

WIND VELOCITY ALONG X, 127, 135

WIND VELOCITY ALONG Y, 127, 136

WINDS FILE BINARY, 55, 119, 136

WINDS FILE FORMAT, 51, 59, 124, 136, 140,
142

WIND GENERATION COEFFICIENT, 23, 62,
118, 119, 136

...		Version
-----	--	---------